

Box, No.

ESSEX INSTITUTE.
LIBRARY OF FRANCIS PEABODY.

PRESENTED BY

MRS. MARTHA PEABODY.

The Library Committee shall divide the books and other articles belonging to the Library into three classes, namely: (a) those which are not to be removed from the building; (b) those which may be taken only by written permission of three members of the committee; (c) those which may circulate under the following rules:—

Members shall be entitled to take from the Library two folio or quarto volumes, or four volumes of lesser fold, with the plates belonging to the same, upon having them recorded by the Librarian, or Assistant Librarian, and promising to make good any damage they sustain, while in their possession, and to replace the same if lost, or pay a sum fixed by the Library Committee.

No person shall lend any book belonging to the Institute, excepting to a member, under a penalty of one dollar for each offence.

The Library Committee may allow members to take more than the allotted number of books upon a written application, and may also permit other persons than members to use the Library under such conditions as they may impose.

No person shall detain any book longer than four weeks from the Library, if notified that the same is wanted by another member, under a penalty of five cents per day, and no volume shall be detained longer than three months at one time under the same penalty.

The Librarian shall have power by order of the Library Committee to call in any volume after it has been retained

BOSTON MEDICAL LIBRARY
in the Francis A. Countway
Library of Medicine ~ Boston

Francis Peabody.

August 8th 1836.

London.

Handwritten text at the top of the page, possibly a title or header, which is mostly illegible due to fading.

Handwritten text in the upper middle section of the page, also illegible.

Handwritten text in the middle section of the page, illegible.

THE ART
OF INVIGORATING AND PROLONGING
L I F E,
BY FOOD, CLOTHES, AIR, EXERCISE, WINE, SLEEP, &c.
OR,
THE INVALID'S ORACLE:

CONTAINING
PEPTIC PRECEPTS,
POINTING OUT
AGREEABLE AND EFFECTUAL METHODS
TO PREVENT AND RELIEVE
INDIGESTION,
AND TO REGULATE AND STRENGTHEN THE ACTION OF THE
STOMACH AND BOWELS.

Suaviter in modo, fortiter in re.

TO WHICH IS ADDED,
THE PLEASURE OF MAKING A WILL.

Finis coronat opus.

By WILLIAM KITCHINER, M.D.

AUTHOR OF THE COOK'S ORACLE; THE TRAVELLER'S ORACLE;
THE HOUSEKEEPER'S LEDGER;
THE ECONOMY OF THE EYES, AND RULES FOR CHOOSING AND USING
SPECTACLES, OPERA GLASSES, AND
TELESCOPES; OBSERVATIONS ON SINGING, &c.,
AND EDITOR OF THE LIFE AND SEA SONGS OF CHARLES DIBDIN, AND THE
LOYAL, NATIONAL, AND SEA SONGS OF ENGLAND.

SIXTH EDITION,
VERY GREATLY AUGMENTED AND IMPROVED.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR GEO. B. WHITTAKER,
AVE-MARIA LANE.

LONDON:

J. MOYES, TOOK'S COURT, CHANCERY-LANE.

TO THE

NERVOUS AND BILIOUS,

THE FOLLOWING

TREATISE,

ON THE

ART OF MANAGING THOSE TEMPERAMENTS,

IS RESPECTFULLY INSCRIBED.

℞ Senna. pulv. ℥ ii.
Carb. Ferri. ℥ i.
Sugar (loaf pulv) ℥ x.

Put the sugar, then add the sifted Senna, mix
and add the Carb. Ferri, incorporate perfectly,
make into a stiff paste, with a solution of gum Ara
in the proportion of 1^{lb}. of gum to a pint of soft
water, strained by strainer through a cloth;
the pulv liquors in rolling out into sheets
and cutting into lozenges of ℥i. each; dry on
sheets of tin, if necessary, in an oven. - - -

PREFACE

TO

THE FIFTH EDITION.

THERE are now Many Thousand Copies of this Work in circulation, — a very gratifying proof, that the Author's labours have been acceptable to the Public.

To Professors of Medicine he never imagined that he had any information to offer — but hopes, that he has given to the Public, some hints for the recovery, and improvement of Health, in such plain terms as will be universally understood.

He has been more ambitious to be extensively useful, than to appear elaborately Scientific; — his aim has been to illustrate subjects of vital importance to All — in so perspicuous a manner that All may clearly comprehend.

Conceiving it would be infinitely more satisfactory, to corroborate his Opinions, by supporting them with quotations from Writers of undisputed ability, than merely to give his readers his own "*ipse dixit*"—he has cited the works, in which those who wish for further information may find it.

W. KITCHINER, M.D.

London, 1825.

PREFACE

TO

THE ART OF PROLONGING LIFE.

BY THE EDITOR.

ABOVE Ten Thousand Copies of the “Art of Invigorating and Prolonging Life” have been sold; and it was a source of much gratification to the Author (my late lamented Father) — that a Work, on which he had bestowed so much pains, and to which he had dedicated so large a portion of time, should have met with such encouragement. His ultimate and only wish was, to render the knowledge he possessed—*Subservient* to the *Comfort* and the *Happiness* of *all*—and to merit Praise in proportion to his Perseverance.

The present Edition being increased in Matter one fourth part, (and, it is hoped, increased proportionably in useful information,) it may not be deemed unnecessary to state, that the Manuscript has been in my posses-

sion since the time of his decease; and that it is now offered to the Public with all the additional matter, introduced (as I presume) in the order intended by him. The very unconnected state in which the papers were left, and the time requisite to acquire such an understanding of them, as would enable me to complete their arrangement, unavoidably delayed the publication until the present time.

I have executed the task, which, by the melancholy loss of so sincere a friend—so dear a parent, circumstances suddenly forced upon me, and have only to lament, that He,

“Nurse of my Childhood, Guardian of my Youth,
Whose Voice was Kindness, and whose Precepts, Truth,”

possessed of knowledge matured by age and experience, did not live to send forth this present Edition in a more perfect state, than his affectionate and respectful Son,

W. B. KITCHINER.

Albany, March 1828.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
ART OF INVIGORATING LIFE	1
Reducing Corpulence	52
Sleep	67
Siesta	103
Clothes	111
Fire	128
Influence of Cold	138
Air	146
Exercise	150
Wine	159
Peptic Precepts	185
The Pleasure of making a Will	301
Index Alphabetically arranged	325

THE ART
OF
INVIGORATING AND PROLONGING
LIFE

BY
Diet and Regimen.

“ The choice and measure of the materials of which our body is composed,—and what we take daily by POUNDS,—is at least of as much importance as what we take seldom, and only by *Grains and Spoonsful*.”—
DR. ARBUTHNOT *on Aliment*, pref. p. iii.

THE Author of the following pages had originally an extremely Delicate Constitution; and at an early period devoted himself to the study of Physic, with the hope of learning how to make the most of his small stock of Health.

The System he adopted, succeeded, and he arrived at his 48th year, in tolerably good Health; and this without any uncomfortable

abstinence ;—his maxim has ever been, “ *dum Vivimus, Vivamus.*”

He does not mean the Aguish existence of the votary of Fashion—whose Body is burning from voluptuous intemperance to-day, and freezing in miserable collapse to-morrow—not extravagantly consuming in a Day, the animal spirits which Nature intended for the animation of a Week—but keeping the expense of the machinery of Life within the income of Health, which the Restorative process can regularly and comfortably supply.

This is the grand “*arcanum duplicatum*” for “Living all the days of your Life.”

The Art of Invigorating the Health and improving the Strength of Man, has hitherto only been considered for the purpose of training*

* The advantages of the training system are not confined to pedestrians and pugilists alone—they extend to every man ; and were training generally introduced instead of medicines, as an expedient for the prevention and cure of diseases, its beneficial consequences would promote his happiness and prolong his life. “Our Health, Vigour, and Activity, must depend upon regimen and exercise ; or, in other words, upon the observance of those rules which constitute the theory of the training process.”—CAPT. BARCLAY *on Training*, p. 239.

“It has been made a question, whether Training pro-

him for Athletic Exercises—but I have often thought that a similar plan might be adopted with considerable advantage, to animate and strengthen enfeebled Constitutions—prevent Gout—reduce Corpulency—cure Nervous and Chronic Weakness—Hypochondriac and Biliary Disorders, &c.—*to increase the Enjoyment, as well as prolong the duration of Feeble Life*—for which *Medicine*, unassisted by DIET AND REGIMEN,* affords but very trifling and temporary help.

duces a *lasting*, or only a *temporary* effect on the constitution? It is undeniable, that if a man be brought to a better condition; if corpulency, and the impurities of his body disappear; and if his wind and strength be improved, by any process whatever, his good state of health will continue, until some derangement of his frame shall take place from accidental or natural causes. If he shall relapse into intemperance, or neglect the means of preserving his health, either by omitting to take the necessary exercise, or by indulging in debilitating propensities, he must expect such encroachments to be made in his constitution, as must soon unhinge his system. But if he shall observe a different plan—the beneficial effects of the training process will remain until the gradual decay of his natural functions shall, in mature old age, intimate the approach of his dissolution.”
—CAPT. BARCLAY *on Training*, p. 240.

* “To employ the best *Remedies*; while *Regimen* is

“ Think not, ye candidates for Health,
That aught can gain the wish'd-for prize,
(Or Pill, or Potion, Power, or Wealth),
But Temperance and Exercise.”

The universal desire of repairing, perfecting, and prolonging Life, has induced many ingenious men to try innumerable experiments on almost all the products of the Animal, Vegetable, and Mineral kingdoms, with the hope of discovering Agents, that will not merely increase or diminish the force or frequency of the pulse; but with an ardour as romantic as the search after the Philosopher's Stone, they have vainly hoped, that *Panaceas* might be found possessing the power of curing “ all the evils that flesh is heir to.”

This is evident enough to all who have examined the early Pharmacopœias, which are full of heterogeneous compounds, the inventions of interested, and the imaginations of ignorant men. A *Compound* ceases to be valued merely because it consists, of just Three—Nine—or Thirty-nine, or Ninety-three odd ingredients; or a *Simple*, because it is scarce, or is brought Two

neglected, is to build up on one side, and pull down on the other.”—DR. TODE *on Indigestion*.

or Three Thousand Miles,—or has been in use Two or Three Thousand Years.

The liberal and enlightened Physicians of the last and present century have gradually expunged most of these, and made the science of Medicine sufficiently intelligible to those whose business it is to learn it—if Medicine be entirely divested of its Mystery, its power over the Mind, which in most cases forms its main strength, will no longer exist.

It was a favourite remark of the celebrated Dr. John Brown,* that “if a student in physic employed seven years in storing his memory with the accepted, but,—unfortunately, in nine cases out of ten,—imaginary powers of Medicine, he would, if he did not possess very extraordinary sagacity, lose a much longer time in discovering the multiform delusions his medical oracles had imposed upon him—before he ascertains that, with the exception of *Mercury* for the Lues—*Bark* for Intermittents—and *Sulphur* for Psora—the *Materia Medica* † does

* See the 338th aphorism in COLTON'S *Lacon*, 1820, 5th Edition.

† A late foreign writer has given the following flattering definition of Physic—“Physic is the art of amusing the

not furnish many Specifics, and may be almost reduced to Evacuants and Stimuli:”—However, these, skilfully administered, afford all the assistance to Nature, that can be obtained from Art!

Let not the uninitiated in Medical Mysteries imagine for a moment, that the Editor desires to depreciate their Importance—but observe,

Patient while Nature cures his disease.”—DR. PARIS’S *Pharmacologia*, 8vo. 1822, vol. i. p. 2.

Dr. Gideon Harvey wrote a very humorous 16mo. 1689, on the *Art of Curing Diseases by Expectation*; and in page 192 gives us the following prescription for the Gout:

“In the Gout, if the Expectation Physician presents his patient *gratis* with the following *nostrum*, it will not only be well taken, but much more veneration will be given to it, than if paid for—and to the Physician will redound a lasting, and diffusive glory, and reputation; *viz.*—*ten links of thread*, half yard long, dipt in Wax of ten different colours; each to be tied by the Patient, if possible, or by his Nurse, to each distinct toe of the feet, and to be untied every hour or two, and changed to other toes, namely—the red-wax’t thread where the green was, the blue where the yellow, &c. &c. By this means a great deal of time will be passed; and if the Patient continues tying and untying, till a good long fit is expired, it will have also another good effect, of rendering his back very flexible, and being tired at night—prove a means to make him sleep, without the *charge* of a dose of *Opium*.”

once for all, gentle reader, that the only reasons he has for writing this Book — are, to warn you against the ordinary causes of Disorder, and to teach the easiest and most salutary method of preventing or subduing it, and of recovering and preserving Health and Strength, when, in spite of all your prudence, you are overtaken by sickness, and have no Medical Friend ready to defend you.

Experience has so long proved the actual importance of TRAINING — that Pugilists will not willingly engage without such preparation.

The principal Rules for which are, to

Go to Bed early —

Rise early —

Take as much *Exercise* as you can in the Open Air,* without Fatigue — and consider your Walk, not merely as the means of Exercise, but as the means of enjoying the purest vital nourishment —

Eat and Drink moderately of plain nourishing Food —

And especially, — to keep *the Mind* diverted, † and in as easy and cheerful a state as possible.

* *Good Air*, is good for our Lungs — just in the degree — that, *Good Food*, is good for our Stomach.

† “ Besides his usual or regular Exercise, a person under

Somewhat such a System is followed at the fashionable watering-places; and great would be the improvement of Health that would result from it,—if it was not continually counteracted, by the Ball Room* and the Card Table.

A residence in the Country will avail little, if you carry with you there, the irregular habits and late hours of fashionable Life in London.

Do not expect much benefit from mere *Change of Air*—the purest breezes of the Country will produce very little effect, unless accompanied by plenty of regular *Exercise* † — *Temperance* —

training ought to employ himself in the intervals in every kind of exertion which tends to activity, such as cricket, bowls, throwing quoits, &c. that during the whole day, both body and mind may be constantly occupied.” — CAPT. BARCLAY *on Training*, p. 231.

“The nature of the disposition of the person trained should also be known, that every cause of irritation may be avoided; for, as it requires great patience and perseverance to undergo training, every expedient to soothe and encourage the mind should be adopted.—CAPT. BARCLAY *on Training*, p. 237.

* “Forty years ago, Balls, &c. used to begin in the Evening, *i. e.* at seven, and end at Night, *i. e.* twelve; now, it is *extremely ungenteel* to begin before Midnight, or finish before morning.

† “The Studious, the Contemplative, the Valetudinary,

and, above all, *Tranquillity of Mind*.—See *Obs. on "AIR and EXERCISE."*

“ Know then, whatever cheerful and serene
 Supports the Mind, supports the Body too.
 Hence the most vital movement mortals feel
 Is Hope.” ARMSTRONG.

The following is a brief sketch of the usual METHOD OF TRAINING PERSONS FOR ATHLETIC EXERCISES, which has received the entire approbation of MR. J. JACKSON, the well-known teacher of Sparring, and that of several Professors and experienced Amateurs.

and those of weak nerves—if they aim at Health and Long Life, must make Exercise in a good air a part of their Religion.”—CHEYNE *on Long Life*, p. 98.

“ Whenever circumstances would permit, I have recommended patients to take as much exercise as they could, short of producing fatigue; to live much in the open air; and, if possible, not to suffer their minds to be agitated by anxiety or fatigued by exertion.”—p. 90.

“ I do not allow the state of the weather to be urged as an objection to the prosecution of measures so essential to Health, since it is in the power of every one to protect themselves from cold by clothing; and the exercise may be taken in a chamber with the windows thrown open, by actively walking backwards and forwards, as sailors do on ship-board.”—p. 93. See ABERNETHY'S *Surgical Observations*, 1817.

The Alimentary Canal* is cleansed by a gentle Emetic, and then two or three mild Purgatives.—See *Index*.

They are directed to eat Beef and Mutton†—rather *under*, than *over-done*, and without either Seasoning or Sauce—*Broils* (No. 94) are preferred to either *Roasts* (No. 19), or *Boils*—and stale Bread or Biscuit.

Neither Veal—Lamb—Pork—Fish—Milk—Butter—Cheese—Puddings—Pastry—or Vegetables, are allowed.

Beef and Mutton only (fresh, not salted) are ordered;—but we believe this restriction is seldom entirely submitted to.

* One of the invariable consequences of training is to increase the solidity, and diminish the frequency of the alvine exoneration, and persons become costive as they improve in condition:—if this disposition takes place to an inconvenient degree,—see *Peristaltic Persuaders* in *Index*.

† “Animal Food being composed of the most nutritious parts of the food on which the animal lived, and having been already digested by the proper organs of an animal—requires only solution and mixture—whereas vegetable food must be converted into a substance of an animal nature by the proper action of our own viscera, and consequently requires more labour of the stomach and other digestive organs.”—BURTON *on the Non-Naturals*, p. 213.

Nothing tends more to renovate the Constitution, than a temporary retirement to the Country. The distance from Town which may be necessary for such an excursion, must be measured by the purity of the Air, and the rusticity of the Country—you must get beyond the effluvia and smoke, &c. &c. &c. of the City.

The necessity of breathing a pure Air, and the strictest Temperance, are uniformly and absolutely insisted upon by all Trainers;—the striking advantages resulting therefrom, we have heard as universally acknowledged by those who have been trained.

Mild Home-brewed Ale is recommended for Drink—about three pints per day—taken with Breakfast and Dinner, and a little at Supper—not in large draughts—but by mouthful,* alternately with your food.

Stale Beer often disturbs delicate Bowels—if your Palate warns you that Malt Liquor is inclined to be hard, neutralise it with a little *Carbonate of Potash*:—that good sound Beer, which is neither nauseous from its newness,

* “It is holden better to drink oft and small draughts at meat, than seldome and great draughts; for so meat and drink will better mingle.”—Dr. BAILEY *on the Preservation of the Eyesight*, 16mo. 1673, p. 13.

nor noxious from its staleness, is in unison with the animating diet of Animal Food, which we are recommending as the most effective antidote to debility, &c. experience has sufficiently proved. Good Ale is proverbially nutritive, and as *Boniface* says, those who drink it—“Eat—Drink—and Sleep upon it.”

There can be no doubt, that the combination of the tonic power of the Hop, and the nourishment of the Malt, is much more invigorating than any simple vinous spirit.—While we praise the powers of *pure good Beer*,* we must also enter our protest against the horrid compounds commonly sold, as the worst material a man can drink—and the difficulty of obtaining good Beer ready brewed, and the trouble of Brewing is so great—that *Happy they who are contented with good Toast and Water* (No. 463*), as a diluent to solid food—and a few glasses of wine as a finishing “*Bonne Bouche*.”

Those who do not like Beer—are allowed Wine and Water—Red Wine is preferred to

* We can tell you where you can get good Beer in London—at FIELD’S, No. 22, Henrietta Street, Covent Garden. *Brown Stout*, *Burton Ale*, and *Cider Superlative*, quite as agreeable to the Mouth, and ten times more so to the Stomach, than half of the *Champagne* that is now sold.

White, and *not more* than half a pint, (*i. e.* eight ounces), or four common-sized wine glasses, after Dinner—none after Supper—nor any Spirits, however diluted.

Eight hours' *Sleep* are necessary—but this is generally left to the previous habits of the Person;—those who take active Exercise require adequate Rest.

BREAKFAST* upon meat at eight o'clock —

* The following was the food taken by Capt. Barclay in his most extraordinary walk of 1000 miles in 1000 successive hours, June 1, 1809. “ He *Breakfasted* after returning from his walk, at five in the morning. He ate a roasted Fowl, and drank a pint of strong Ale, and then took two cups of Tea with Bread and Butter.

“ He *Lunched* at twelve; the one day on Beef Steaks, and the other on Mutton Chops, of which he ate a considerable quantity.

“ He *Dined* at six, either on Roast Beef or Mutton Chops. His drink was Porter and two or three glasses of wine.

“ He *Supped* at eleven, on a cold Fowl. He ate such vegetables as were in season; and the quantity of Animal food he took daily, was from five to six pounds.”—See *Pedestrianism*, p. 6.

“ *His style of Walking* is to bend forward the body, and to throw its weight on the knees. His step is short, and his feet are raised only a few inches from the ground. Any person who will try this plan, will find that his pace will

DINNER at two—SUPPER is not advised, but they may have a little bit of cold meat about eight o'clock, and take a walk after, between that time and ten, when they go to Bed.

The Time requisite to screw a Man up to his fullest Strength, depends upon his previous habits and Age. In the Vigour of Life, between 20 and 35, a Month or two is generally sufficient:—more or less, according as he is older, and as his previous Habits have been in opposition to the above system.

By this mode of proceeding for two or three months, the Constitution of the human frame is greatly improved, and the Courage proportionately increased,—a person who was breathless, and panting on the least exertion, and had a certain share of those Nervous and Bilious Complaints, which are occasionally

be quickened, at the same time he will walk with more ease to himself, and be better able to endure the fatigue of a long journey, than by walking in a posture perfectly erect, which throws too much of the weight of the body on the ankle-joints. He always uses thick-soled shoes, and lamb's wool stockings. It is a good rule to shift the stockings frequently during the performance of a long distance; but it is indispensably requisite to have shoes with thick soles, and so large, that all unnecessary pressure on the feet may be avoided."— P. 208.

the companions of all who reside in great Cities — becomes enabled to run with ease and fleetness.

The Restorative Process having proceeded with healthful regularity, every part of the Constitution is effectively invigorated, and a Man feels so conscious of the actual augmentation of all his powers, both Bodily and Mental, that he will undertake with alacrity, a task, which before he shrunk from encountering.

The clearness of THE COMPLEXION is considered *the best criterion of a Man's being in good condition* — to which we add the appearance of the UNDER-LIP — which is plump and rosy, in proportion to the healthy plethora of the constitution: — this is a much more certain symptom of vigorous Health than any indication you can form from the appearance of the Tongue — or the PULSE, which is another very uncertain and deceiving Index, — the strength and frequency of which, not only varies in different persons, but in the same person in different circumstances and positions; — in some Irritable Constitutions *the vibration of the Heart varies almost as often as it Beats* — when we walk — stand — sit — or lie down — early in the morning — late in the evening —

elated with good news — depressed by bad, &c. — when the Stomach is empty — after taking food — after a full meal of Nutritive food — after a spare one of *Maigre materials*, &c. Therefore, it is impossible to ascertain the degree of deviation from Health by feeling a Pulse, unless we are perfectly well acquainted with the peculiarities of it, when the patient is in Health.

The Editor has now arrived at the most difficult part of his work, and needs all the assistance that Training can give, to excite him to proceed with any hope of developing the subject, with that perspicuity and effect — which it deserves, and he desires to give it.

The *Food — Clothes — Fire — Air — Exercise — Sleep, Wine, &c.* which may be most advisable for invigorating the Health of one individual — may be by no means the best adapted to produce a like good effect with another ; — at the time of Life most people arrive at, before they think about these things — they are often become the slaves of habits which have grown with their growth, and strengthened with their strength — and the utmost that can be done after our 40th year, is to endeavour very gradually to correct them.

We caution those who are past the Meridian* of Life—to beware of suddenly abandoning established Customs,† especially of

* See *Index*.

† Histories of successful indulgence of bad habits in Patients; by A. MONROE, P. A.

“The old axiom in Physic, that *sudden great changes are dangerous*, has been disputed by some moderns, who advise to give over immediately all bad habits. I have seen numerous examples where it was necessary to have regard to them, and even to indulge patients in them, if we expect to make a cure.—At present I shall mention only two.

1. A cook in an eating-house quarrelling with a servant maid, she struck him with a large knife, and cut through a great share of the right pinna and septum of the nostrils; so that it hanged down towards his lip. He had bled a long time, and was very faint from loss of blood, before his nose was stitched.

His wife was allowed to give him some white wine among the water-gruel he was ordered to drink, or to make some sack whey for him; he, however, continued very low and faint, with sickness at his stomach, and headach, for three days; till his wife told me his ordinary way of living was, to drink a good deal of ale, wine, and brandy every day; and unless I would allow her to give him more, and stronger liquor, she did not expect he would recover.

I did not forbid her; which she interpreted an allowance, and gave a gill, or four ounces of brandy, with some of our

diminishing the warmth of their Clothing, or the nutritive quality of what they Eat and

ordinary ale. He was much better next day; and with this dose every day, recovered daily, till he was quite well.

2. A man having broke the bones of his leg, after the fracture was reduced, I ordered him to have no drink given him, except water and milk, water-gruel, or such like. Next morning I found his pulse very quick, but low, and with complaints of pain in his head, thirst, &c. Imagining some drunken companions, I saw come to visit him, had given him some strong liquors, I ordered him to be more strictly watched by such who I was sure would obey me; and he was kept to the low diet rigorously. He did not, however, seem relieved, slept none all night, and next morning he was altogether delirious, got out of bed, kicked away the box in which his leg had been put, his tendons were starting, and he scarce knew any person; his pulse at the same time intermitting, and being very low. One then present, whom I knew to be a very complete drunkard, assured me I would kill him if I did not allow him *Ale* and *Brandy*; for that the patient had for several years outdone him in irregular living. I consented to allow a little. That night he was much better, and next morning was altogether free of fever, delirium, &c. when they acknowledged he had got a Scots quart of Ale and a gill of Brandy in the preceding day, which had made him sleep well and sound. This daily allowance of Ale and Brandy then he had all the time of his cure; which went afterwards on without the least accident."—*Edinburgh Medical Essays*, 12mo. vol. ix. p. 16.

Drink ; which, by long usage, often become as indispensable, as a Mathematical Valetudinarian reckoned his Flannel Waistcoat was — “ in the *ratio* that my *Body* would be uncomfortable without my *Skin* — would my *Skin* be, without my *Flannel Waistcoat*.”

We recommend those who are in search of Health and Strength, to read the remarks which are classed under the titles WINE, — SIESTA, — CLOTHES, — “ AIR ” — “ FIRE ” — SLEEP — PEPTIC PRECEPTS, &c.

With the greatest deference, we submit the following sketch, to be variously modified by the Medical Adviser — according to the season of the Year — the Age — Constitution — and previous habits of the Patient, — the purpose it is intended to accomplish — or the Disorder it is intended to prevent or cure. Considerable Sagacity, and the utmost circumspection is required to pilot a patient from a higher to a lower, and from a lower to a higher Regimen, he must proceed cautiously step by step — as circumstances permit.

The first thing to be done, is to put the Principal Viscera into a condition to absorb the *pabulum vitæ* we put into the Stomach — quite as much depends on the state of the

Organs of Digestion* as on the quality of our Diet: on which depends not only the Quantity, but the Quality of the addition made to our body—it is not merely the Quantity of nourishment, but the perfection of our organs for preparing it, that increases our Vitality.— Commence with taking early in the morning, fasting, about half an hour before Breakfast, about two drachms of *Epsom Salts* (*i. e.* as much as will move the Bowels twice, not more,) in half a pint of warm water.— See *Index*.

The following day go into a *Tepid Bath*, heated to about 95 degrees of *Fahrenheit*.

The Third day, take another dose of Salts, keeping to a light diet of Fish—Broths, &c. (Nos. 490, 563, 564, and 572.) During the next week take the TONIC TINCTURE, as directed in (No. 569). See *Index*. Thus far—any person may proceed without any difficulty,—and great benefit will he derive therefrom, if he cannot pursue the following part of the system:—

RISE early—if the Weather permits, amuse

* “According to the force of the Chylopoetic Organs, a larger or less quantity of Chyle may be abstracted from the same quantity of Food.”—ARBUTHNOT *on Aliment*, p. 24.

yourself with Exercise in the open air for some time before BREAKFAST—the material for which, I leave entirely to the previous habits of the Individual.

Such is the sensibility of the Stomach, when recruited by a good night's rest, that of all alterations in Diet, it will be most disappointed at any change of this Meal—either of the time it is taken—or of the quantity or quality of it—so much so, that the functions of a delicate Stomach will be frequently deranged throughout the whole Day after.

The BREAKFAST* I recommend, is Good Milk Gruel (No. 572), see *Index*, or Beef Tea (No. 563), see *Index*, or Portable Beef Tea (No. 252); a pint of the latter may be made for twopence halfpenny, as easily as a Basin of Gruel.

The interval between *Breakfast* and *Eleven*

* For a Restorative Breakfast, I recommend *Milk Tea*, it is more nutritive than tea made the common way—and was called by Dr. Fothergill “*Mock Asses' Milk*.”

“Take the Best Souchong Tea, pouring on a *small* quantity of boiling water to open the leaves, allow it to stand five minutes, then fill the pot with boiling milk, and add Sugar to your Taste.”—*The Good Nurse*, 12mo. 1825, p. 85.

o'clock, is the best time for Intellectual business — then take *Exercise* till about *Twelve* — when probably your Appetite will ask for a LUNCHEON, which may consist of a bit of roasted Poultry, — a basin of Beef Tea, or Eggs poached (No. 546), or boiled in the Shell (No. 547), Fish plainly dressed (No. 144, or 145, &c.) or a Sandwich, (No. 504), — stale Bread — and half a pint of good Home-brewed Beer — or Toast and Water (No. 463*), — see *Index*, — with about one-fourth, or one-third part of its measure of Wine, of which Port is preferred, or one-seventh of Brandy.

The solidity of the LUNCHEON should be proportionate to the time it is intended to enable you to wait for your Dinner, and the activity of the Exercise you take in the meantime.

Take Exercise and Amusement as much as is convenient in the open air again, till past Four — then rest, and prepare for DINNER at *Five* — which should be confined to One Dish, of roasted Beef (No. 19), or Mutton (No. 23), five days in the week — boiled meat one — and roasted Poultry one — with a portion of sufficiently boiled ripe Vegetables — mashed Potatoes are preferred, see (No. 106), and the

other fourteen ways of dressing this useful root.

The same restrictions from other articles of Food,* as we have already mentioned in the plan for Training—*i. e.* if the person trained has not arrived at that time of Life, when habit has become so strong, that to deprive him of those accustomed Indulgences, &c. by which his health has hitherto been supported—would be as barbarous as to take away Crutches from the Lame.

DRINK at Dinner, a pint of home-brewed Beer, or Toast and Water (No. 463*), with one-third or one-fourth part Wine, or one-seventh part Brandy—*i. e.* a common-sized Wine-glass to a Pint of Water—and a few glasses of Wine after—the less, the better—but take as much as custom has made necessary to excite that degree of circulation in your system, without

* “ Nothing comes to perfection under a stated period of growth; and till it attains this, it will, of course, afford inferior nutriment. Beef and Mutton are much easier of digestion, and more nutritious, than Veal or Lamb. If the flesh of Mutton and Lamb, Beef and Veal, are compared, they will be found of a different texture, the two young meats of a more stringy indivisible nature than the others, which makes them harder of digestion.”—*Domestic Management*, 12mo. 1813, p. 151.

which, you are uncomfortable. Read *Observations on* “WINE.”

AFTER DINNER sit quiet for a couple of hours—the *Semi-Siesta* is a pleasant position, *i. e.* the Feet on a stool about 7 or 8 inches high,—or, if your Exercise has fatigued you, lie down, and indulge in Horizontal Refreshment: *—this you may sometimes do with advantage before Dinner, if you have taken more Exercise than usual, and you feel tired:—when the Body is fatigued, the Stomach, by sympathy, will, in proportion, be incapable of doing its business of Digestion.

AT SEVEN, a little Tea † or warmed Milk, with a teaspoonful of Rum, a bit of Sugar, and a little Nutmeg in it—after which, Exercise and Amusement again, if convenient, in the open air.

For SUPPER, a Biscuit, or a Sandwich (No. 504), or a bit of cold Fowl, &c. and a glass of Beer, or Wine, and Toast and Water

* “*A 40 Winks’ Nap,*” in a Horizontal posture, is the most reviving preparative for any great exertion of either the Mind or the Body;—to which it is as proper an *Overture* as it is a *Finale*.—See *Siesta*, Index.

† Tea after Dinner assists Digestion—quenches Thirst, and thereby exhilarates the Spirits.

(No. 463*), — and occasionally (No. 572), *i. e.*
as light a Supper as possible.

Soon after *Ten* —

Go to bed Tom Go to bed Tom

drunk
 or so--ber

go to Bed, go to Bed.

For those who Dine very late—the Supper may be Gruel (No. 572), or a little Bread and Cheese, or Pounded Cheese (No. 542), and a glass of Beer—but

If you have had an early, or a *Ban Yan Dinner*—or Instinct suggests that the exhaustion, from extraordinary exertion, requires more restorative materials,—furnish your Stomach with a Chop or a Chicken, &c. or some of the easily digestible and nutritive materials referred to in the *Index* under the article *Food for Feeble Stomachs*—and as much diffusible stimulus as will animate the Circulation, and ensure the influence of “Nature’s sweet restorer, Balmy Sleep,”—the soundness of which,—depends entirely on the Stomach being in good temper, and the Heart supporting the circulation with Salutory Vigour. — See the *Art of Sleeping—Index*.

For the Diet to be confined to Beef and Mutton, is a sufficient abridgment of the amusements of the mouth—it is a barbarous mortification, to insist on these being always cooked the same way,* and we advise an occasional

* “Few persons, even in the best health, can, without disgust, bear to be confined to a peculiar food, or way of living, for any length of time, (which is a strong argument

indulgence in the whole range of PLAIN COOKERY, from (No. 1) to (No. 98).

Broils (No. 94) are ordered in the plan for Training, probably, because the most convenient manner of obtaining the desired portion *Hot*,—(Food is then most easy of Digestion—*before the process of Digestion can commence, it must take the temperature of the Stomach*, which when in a languid state, has no superfluous Heat to spare) but as the lean part is often scorched and dried, and the Fat becomes empyreumatic, from being in immediate contact with the Fire, a slice of well-roasted Ribs (No. 20),—or Sir Loin of Beef (No. 19), or a Leg, Neck, Loin, or Saddle of Mutton, (No. 23, or 26, or 31), must be infinitely more succulent and nutritive—whether this be rather *over* or *under*-done, the previous habits of the Eater must determine—the Medium between *over* and *under*-dressing, is in general most Agreeable, and certainly most Wholesome.

That *Meat* which is *under*-done, contains more Nutriment than that which is *over*-done, is true enough ;—that which is *not done at all* contains a great deal more—but in the ratio that variety of food is natural to mankind); and if so,—the debilitated stomachs of Valetudinarians cannot be expected to be less fastidious.”—FALCONER *on Diet*, p. 8.

that it is *Raw*,* so is it unfortunately difficult of digestion, as *Spallanzani* (see *Index*) has proved by actual and satisfactory experiments.

OUR FOOD MUST BE DONE—*either by our Cook,—or by our Stomach,—*before Digestion can take place—(see 1st page of *Obs.* on *Siesta*): surely no man in his senses, would willingly be so wanting in consideration of the comfort, &c. of his Stomach, as to give it the needless trouble of Cooking and Digesting also—and waste its valuable energies in work which a Spit or a Stewpan can do better.

Thoroughly dressed BEEF (No. 19), or MUTTON (No. 23), is incomparably the most animating Food we can furnish our Stomachs with.

HOME-BREWED BEER is the most invigorating Drink—It is indeed, Gentle Reader, notwithstanding a foolish fashion has barbarously banished the natural beverage of Great Britain—as *extremely ungenteel*—

“Your Wine-tipping, Dram-sipping fellows retreat,
But your Beer-drinking Briton can never be beat.”

DR. ARNE.

* “It appears from my experiments, that *boiled*, and *roasted*, and even *putrid* meat, is easier of digestion than *raw*.”—See J. HUNTER *on the Animal Economy*, p. 220.

*The best Tests of the Restorative qualities of Food** are as a small quantity of it satisfies Hunger,—the strength of the Pulse after it,—and the length of time which elapses before Appetite returns again:—According to these Rules, the Author's own experience gives a decided verdict in favour of Roasted or Broiled Beef (No. 19 or 94), or Mutton (No. 26 or 23), as most nutritive—then Game and Poultry, of which the meat is Brown, (No. 59, or 61, or 74),—next Veal and Lamb and Poultry, the Fat kinds of Fish, Eels—Salmon—Herrings, &c. ; and least nutritive, the white kinds of Fish—such as Whiting, Cod, Soles, Haddocks, &c. For further information, see *Oysters* (No. 181).

The celebrated Trainer, Sir Thomas Parkyns, &c. “greatly preferred BEEF-EATERS—to *Sheep-biters*, as he called those who ate Mutton.”

By DR. STARK'S *very curious Experiments on Diet*, 4to, p. 112, it appears, that “when he fed upon *Roasted Goose*, he was more

* See also MR. BRANDE'S Paper “On the Separation of the Proximate Principles of Animal Substances.”—*Journal of Science*, edited at the Royal Institution, No. 26, p. 287.

vigorous both in Body and Mind, than with any other food."

That *Fish** is less nutritive than FLESH, the speedy return of Hunger after a dinner of Fish is sufficient proof—when a Trainer at Newmarket wishes *to waste a Jockey*, he is not allowed *Pudding*, if Fish can be had.

Crabs, — Lobsters (No. 176), Prawns, &c. unless thoroughly boiled, (which those sold ready boiled seldom are), are tremendously indigestible.

Shell Fish have long held a high rank in the catalogue of easily digestible and speedily restorative Foods:—of these, *Oysters* (No. 181) certainly deserve the best character; but they, as well as *Eggs*—*Gelatinous Substances*—*Rich Broths*, † &c. have acquired not a little more

* "Most kinds of *Fish*, whether from the Sea, or fresh water, are nearly as debilitating as Vegetable matter."—Preface to DR. J. BROWN'S *Elem. Med.* 8vo. 1795, p. xx.

† "A Dog was fed on *the Richest Broth*, yet could not be kept alive; while another, which had only the *Meat boiled to a Chip*, (and water), throve very well. This shews the folly of attempting to nourish Men by concentrated Soups, Jellies, &c."—SINCLAIR'S *Code of Health*.

If this experiment be accurate—what becomes of the theoretic visions of those who have written about Strengthening Jellies, Nourishing Broths, &c.?

reputation for their nutritive qualities than they deserve.

Raw OYSTERS are very cold and uncomfortable companions to Dyspeptic Stomachs—unless warned with a certain quantity of Pepper, and good White Wine.

To replenish the Animal Spirits, and produce Strength, there is nothing like BEEF and MUTTON—moreover, when kept till properly tender, nothing will give less trouble to the Digestive organs—and more substantial excitement to the Constitution: an ounce of beef contains the essence of many pounds of hay, turnips, and various other vegetables.

Animal Food is entitled to the same place in the scale of solid Stimuli, that *Alcohol* is among *Liquids*.

The Author has for some years dined principally upon plainly roasted or boiled Beef—Mutton—or Poultry, and has often observed, that if he changes it for any other Food for several days together, that the Circulation suffers, and he is disposed on such days to drink an additional Glass of *Wine*, &c.

However, the fitness of various Foods and Drinks, and the quantity of Nutriment which they afford, depend very much upon how they

are prepared, and as much, on the inclination and abilities, and habits of the concoctive faculties, which have the task of converting them into Chyle.

It is quite as absurd, to suppose, that one kind of Diet, &c. is equally adapted to every kind of Constitution—as that one Remedy will cure every Disease.

To produce the highest degree of Health and Strength—we must supply the Stomach with not merely that material which contains the greatest quantity of Nourishment, but in making our reckoning, must take into the account, the degree in which it is adapted to the habits and powers of the Organ which is to digest it—the Arms of a Giant are not of much use in the Hands of a Dwarf.

The Plan we have proposed, was calculated for Midsummer-day—when plenty of hard Exercise in the open Air, will soon create an Appetite for the substantial Diet we have recommended—it is taken for granted, that a person has the opportunity of devoting a couple of Months to the re-establishment of his Health; and that during that time, he will be content to consider himself as an Animal out of condition, and be disposed to submit cheer-

fully to such a modification of the rules recommended, as his Medical Adviser may deem most convenient to the circumstances of the Case, and the Age, the Constitution, and previous habits of the Patient, &c. &c.

Every part of this System must be observed in proportion—and EXERCISE increased in the same degree, that NOURISHMENT is introduced to the Constitution.

The best General Rule for Diet that I can write, is to Eat and Drink only of such Foods—at such times—and in such quantities—as Experience has convinced you, agree with your Constitution—and absolutely to avoid all other.

A very different Regimen must be observed by those who live a Life with Labour or Exercise—or of Indolence—and at the different Periods of Life.

HUMAN LIFE may be divided into *Three Stages, Youth—Maturity*—and *Age*, and not inaptly compared to the Seasons, of *Spring, Summer, and Winter*.

The FIRST, *The period of Preparation*, from our birth till about our 21st year, when the Body has generally attained the *acmé* of expansion:—till then, a continual and copious sup-

ply of Chyle is necessary, not only to keep our machinery in repair, but to furnish material for the increase of it.

The SECOND, from 21 to 42, *The period of Active Usefulness*: during which, nothing more is wanted, than to restore the daily waste occasioned by the actions of the Vital and Animal Functions.

“ *The shooting tubes*

Drink all the blood the toiling heart can pour,
Insatiate:—*when full grown*, they crave no more
Than what repairs their daily waste.”

ARMSTRONG.

The THIRD, *The period of Decline*: this comes on, and proceeds with more or less celerity, according to the original strength of the Constitution, and the Economy* with which it has been managed during the second period. (Age is a relative term,—one man is as old at 40 as another is at 60): but after 42, the most vigorous become gradually more passive †—

* “The excesses of our Youth, are drafts upon our old Age, payable with interest, about twenty years after date.”—COLTON’s *Lacon*, 5th Edition, 1820. p. 51.

† “The Teeth are renewed at the 7th year.

Puberty arrives at twice seven	14
Full stature at three times seven	21

and after 63, pretty nearly quite so. — Deduct the immaturity of Youth and the Imbecility of Age — Man's Life is indeed a mere span :

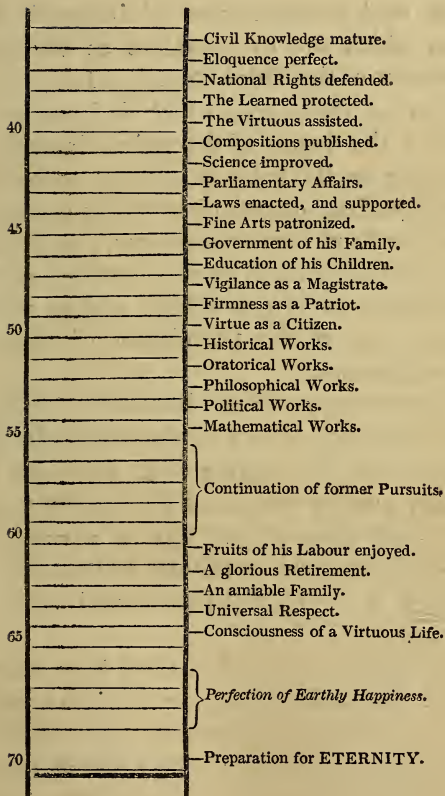
“ So short, that it can little more supply,
Than just to look about us, and to die.”

The vigour of growth at four times seven	28
The greatest vigour of Body and Mind at five times seven	35
The commencement of Decay at six times seven . .	42
General Decay, and decrease of energy, at seven times seven	49
Old Age at eight times seven	56
And the grand climacteric of the Ancients at nine times seven	63

Dr. JAMESON *on the Changes of the Human Body, &c.*
8vo. p. 31.

SIR WILLIAM JONES'S ANDROMETER.

	3	6	9	12	
1					Ideas received through the Senses.
					Speaking and Pronunciation.
					Letters and Spelling.
					Ideas retained in the Memory.
5					Reading and Repeating.
					Grammar of his own Language.
					Memory exercised.
					Moral and Religious Lessons.
					Natural History and Experiments.
10					Dancing, Music, Drawing, Exercises.
					History of his own Country.
					Latin.
					Greek.
					French and Italian.
15					Translations.
					Compositions in Verse and Prose.
					Rhetoric and Declamation.
					History and Law.
					Logic and Mathematics.
20					Rhetorical Exercises.
					Philosophy and Politics.
					Compositions in his own Language.
					Declamations continued.
					Ancient Orators studied.
25					Travel and Conversation.
					Speeches at the Bar, or in Parliament.
					State Affairs.
					Historical Studies continued.
					Law and Eloquence.
30					Public Life.
					Private and Social Virtues.
					Habits of Eloquence improved.
					Philosophy resumed at Leisure.
					Orations published.
35					Exertions in State and Parliament.



The most common cause of Dyspeptic Disorders, which are so prevalent at the commencement of the Third Period of Life—is an increase of Indolence, which induces us to diminish the degree of the active Exercise we have been in the habit of taking—without in a corresponding degree diminishing the quantity of our Food—on the contrary, people seem to expect the Stomach to grow stronger and to work harder as it gets Older, and to almost entirely support the Circulation without the help of Exercise.

As the activity of our circulation—and the accommodating powers of the Stomach, &c. diminish—in like degree must we lessen the quantity and be careful of the quality of our Food—eat oftener and less at a time—or Indigestion and the multitude of Disorders of which it is the fruitful parent, will soon destroy us.

The System of CORNARO has been oftener quoted, than understood—most people imagine it was one of rigid Abstinence and comfortless Self-denial,—not at all:—his Code of Longevity consisted in steadily obeying the suggestions of Instinct, Economizing his Vitality, living under his income of Health, and care-

fully regulating his Temper and cultivating Cheerful habits.

THE FOLLOWING IS A COMPENDIUM OF CORNARO'S PLAN—in *his own words*.

He tells us that *when Fourscore*,

“I am used to take in all twelve ounces of solid nourishment, such as Meat, and the yolk of an Egg, &c. and fourteen ounces of drink:—I eat Bread, Soup, New-laid Eggs, Veal, Kid, Mutton, Partridge, Pullets, Pigeons, &c. and some Sea and River Fish.

“I made choice of such Wines and Meats as agreed with my Constitution, and declined all other diet,—proportioned the quantity thereof to the Strength of my Stomach, and abridged my Food as my years increased.

“Every one is the best judge of the Food which is most agreeable to his own Stomach.

“It is next to impossible, to judge what is best for another; the Constitutions of men are as different from each other as their complexions.”—p. 36.

“1st. Take care of the quality.

“2dly. Of the quantity—so as to eat and drink nothing that offends the Stomach, nor any more than you can easily digest: your experience ought to be your guide in these two

principles when you arrive at *Forty*: by that time, you ought to know that you are in the midst of your life; thanks to the goodness of your Constitution which has carried you so far: but that when you are arrived at this period, you go down the hill apace, and it is necessary for you to change your course of life, especially with regard to the quantity and quality of your diet — because it is on that, the health and length of our days so radically depend. Lastly; if the former part of our lives has been altogether sensual — the latter ought to be rational and regular; order being necessary for the preservation of all things, especially the life of man.

“Longevity, cannot be attained without Continence and Sobriety.”*

“At *Thirty* man suspects himself a fool,
Knows it at *Forty*, and reforms his plan.”

By the small quantity of Food, and great proportion of his Meat to his Drink, this noble

* “Cornaro found that as the powers of his Stomach declined with the powers of Life in general, it was necessary that he should diminish the quantity of his food: and by so doing, he retained to the last the feelings of Health.”
—ABERNETHY, *Surg. Obs.* p. 71.

Venetian, at the age of *Forty*, freed himself, by the advice of his physicians, from several grievous disorders contracted by intemperance, and lived in health of body, and great cheerfulness of mind, to above an hundred.

Briefly, the secret of his Longevity seems to have been, a gradually increasing Temperance, “in omnibus,” and probably, after a certain time of Life, Abstinence from the “opus magnum.”

The source of physical and moral Health, Happiness, and Longevity,—

“Reason’s whole pleasure, all the Joys of Sense,
Lie in three words, Health, Peace, and Competence.
But Health consists in Temperance alone;
And Peace, O Virtue! Peace is all thy own.”

POPE.

Intensive Life, can only be purchased at the price of *Extensive*.

If you force the Heart to gallop as fast during the second, as it does during the first stage of life — and continually blow the steady fire of 42, till it blazes as brightly as the flame of 21, — it will very soon be burnt out.

Those who cannot be content to submit to that diminution of action ordained by nature,

against which there is no appeal,— as it is the absolute covenant, by only the most attentive and implicit observance of which we can hope to hold our lease of life comfortably, — will soon bring to the diminished energy of *the Second Stage* of Life — the Paralysis of *the Third*.

“ Nought treads so silent as the foot of *Time*,
Hence we mistake our Autumn for our prime.
'Tis greatly wise to know, before we're told,
The melancholy truth that we grow old.”

DR. YOUNG.

“ *The length of a Man's Life*, — may be estimated by the number of pulsations which his body has strength to perform. Thus, allowing 70 Years for *the Common Age of Man*, and 60 Pulses in a minute, for the common measure of pulses in his whole life, would amount to 2,207,520,000 ; but if, by intemperance, he forces his blood into a more rapid motion, so as to give 75 pulses in a minute, the same number of pulses would be completed in 56 Years ; consequently his life would be reduced 14 Years.” — See BARRY on *Digestion*, p. 30, 8vo. 1759.

From 40 to 60, a witty French author tells us,

is “ *La belle saison** *pour la Gourmandise* ;” — for the artificial pleasures of the Palate, it may be, and the *Bon Vivant* shall have his Physician’s permission to cultivate them, provided he do so merely as the means of prolonging the vigour of Youth, and procrastinating the approach of Age.

Restoration may certainly be considerably facilitated, by preparing and dressing food so as to render it easily soluble,—and if the secret of *Rejuvenization* be ever discovered, it will be found in the Kitchen.

The *Meridian of Life*, according to those who train men for athletic exercises, is our 28th year—at this period, five or six years, which make great alterations in persons of other ages, have little effect upon their appearance in this. It is, therefore, properly called the *Meridian of Life*, since the faculties then continue a considerable time in their highest degree of strength.

After the 35th year the elasticity of the Animal System imperceptibly diminishes, —

* And for Culinary Operators from 25 to 40. Before the former, they can hardly accumulate sufficient experience; and after the latter, they every day lose a portion of their “ *bon goût*” and activity.

Men have a greater disinclination to Motion, and a sense of greater Fatigue from Exercise,—their Senses become less susceptible, and they every hour get the worse for wear, however Self-Love, assisted by the Hair-dresser and Tailor, &c., may endeavour to persuade them to the contrary.

Digestion and Sleep are less perfect.

The *restorative* process more and more fails to keep pace with the *consuming* process — for to carry on Life these two processes must alternately proceed — *i. e.* Secretion and Excretion; the one to extract nourishment for the reparation occasioned by Action — the other to remove particles which are worn out. The Stomach, Bowels, and Muscles, labour for the Brain and Senses — the former are the restorers, the latter the consumers of the system.

While we are Awake, the consuming process proceeds faster than the restoring process — while we Sleep, the consuming process is suspended, and the restoring process proceeds vigorously : — most of the Secretions are performed during Sleep; and are performed in perfection, in the degree that our Sleep is perfect.

As we advance in age, the body is insuffi-

ciently repaired, more easily deranged, and with more difficulty brought into adjustment again, till at length the vital power being diminished, and the organs deteriorated, Nourishment can neither be received, nor prepared and diffused through the constitution—and Consumption so much exceeds Renovation, that decay rapidly closes the scene of Life.

One may form some idea of *the Self-consumption of the Human Body*, by reflecting that the pulsation of the Heart, and the motion of the Blood connected with it, takes place 100,000 times every day; *i. e.* on an average the Pulse* beats 70 times in a minute,
multiplied by 60 minutes in an hour,

4200

24 hours in a day.

16800

8400

100800 pulsations in a day.

* “The Pulse in the new-born Infant, while placidly sleeping, is about 140 in a minute.
Towards the end of the first Year 124
Towards the end of the second Year .. 110

What Machine, of the most adamantine material, will not soon be the worse for wear, from such incessant vibration! — especially if the Mainsprings of it are not preserved in a state of due regulation!

The following Table, founded on experience, may serve as a scale of the relative duration of Human Life: —

Of an Hundred men who are born,
 50 die before the 10th year,
 20 between the 10th and the 20th,
 10 between the 20th and the 30th,
 6 between the 30th and the 40th,
 5 between the 40th and the 50th,
 3 between the 50th and the 60th;

Therefore, 6 only live to be above the age of 60.

Towards the end of the third and fourth	
Years	96
When the first teeth drop out	86
At Puberty	80
At Manhood	75
At Sixty, about	60."

BLUMENBACH'S *Physiology*, p. 40.

The expectations of Life are thus calculated by *De Moivre* — Subtract the age of the person from 86, half the remainder will be the expectation of that Life.

HALLER, who collected the greatest number of instances respecting the Age of man, found the relative duration of Life to be in the following proportion : —

Of men who lived from 100 to 110 Years,	the instances have been	— 1000
	Of from 110 to 130 —	60
	120 to 130 —	

HUFELAND'S *Art of Prolonging Life*, vol. i. p. 178.

See “*Long Livers*,” 8vo. 1722 ; and EASTON *on Human Longevity*, 8vo. 1799.

See also Dr. PRICE on “the Difference of the Duration of Human Life in Towns and in Country Villages.” — *Phil. Trans.* Vol. lxxv. p. 424. In *London*, at least 1 in $20\frac{3}{4}$ of the inhabitants die annually. p. 427.

“LONDON has of late years been improving in Salubrity : it appears by the Bills of Mortality, that the Annual Mortality

In 1700 was 1 in 25

In 1801 was 1 in 35

In 1810 was 1 in 38.

“The causes of this superior degree of health consist in the general improvements in the habits of life, particularly with regard to Venti-

lation and Cleanliness in persons and houses ; greater Sobriety, the improved state of medicine—a more ample supply of food, clothing, and fuel,—and the better management of children. Human Health and Longevity are so superior in the present age to that immediately preceding, as to afford the chance of nearly $\frac{1}{3}$ d more of earthly existence!” pp. 173 and 180 of Sir GILBERT BLANE’S *Select Dissertations on Medical Science*. 8vo. 1822.

The generative faculties are the last that Nature finishes, and are the first that fail. — Economy in the exercise of them, especially before, and after, *the Second* period of Life — is the grand precept for the restoration and accumulation of Strength, the preservation of Health, and the prolongation of Life.

We are Vigorous, in proportion to the perfection of the performance of the Restorative process, *i. e.* as we Eat heartily, and Sleep soundly — as our Body loses the power of renovating itself, in like ratio, fails its faculty of creating — what may be a salutary subduction of the superfluous health of the Second — during the First or the Third period of life, will be a destructive sacrifice of the strength

of both the Mind and the Body. — See also the 9th chapter of the *First Edition* of WIL-
LICH *on Diet*. 8vo. 1799.

The next organic defect, (we perceive too plainly for our self-love to mistake it,) is manifested by THE EYE. To read a small print — you must remove it from the Eye further than you have been accustomed to do, and place it in a better light.

The FALSETTO Voice now begins to fail, and THE EAR loses some of its quickness — several extraordinary Musicians have been able till then, if a handful of the keys of a Harpsichord were put down so as to produce the most irrelative combinations, to name each half note without a mistake. — When I mentioned this to that excellent Organ Player, MR. CHARLES WESLEY, he said, “At the age of twenty I could do it, but I can’t now.” He was then in his 55th year. MISS CUEITT, of the Theatre Royal Drury Lane, and MR. T. COOKE, the Composer and Leader of the Band at Drury Lane Theatre, and MR. WATSON, of the Theatre Royal Covent Garden, have ears of this extraordinary degree of perfection.

About the same time, THE PALATE is no

longer contented with being employed as a mere Shovel to the Stomach,—and as it finds its master becomes every day more difficult to please—learns to be a more watchful Purveyor.

After 40,—the strongest People begin to talk about being *Bilious*, or *Nervous*, &c. &c. the Stomach will no longer do its duty properly, unless the food offered to it is perfectly agreeable to it—when offended, *Indigestion* brings with it, all that melancholy depression of the Animal Spirits, which disables a Man from either thinking with precision, or acting with vigour—during such distressing suspension of the Restorative process arise those miseries of Mind and Body, which drive Fools to drink, and Madmen to commit suicide. Without due attention to Diet, &c. *the Third period* of Life is little better than a Chronic Disease.

As our assimilating powers become enfeebled, we must endeavour to entertain them with food so prepared, as to give them the least trouble, and the most nourishment.*

* “ In proportion as the powers of the Stomach are

In the proportion that our Food is restorative, and properly digested, our bodies are preserved in Health and Strength, and all our Faculties continue Vigorous and perfect.

If it be unwholesome, ill-prepared, and indigestible—the Body languishes, and is exhausted even in its youth—and sinks beneath the weight of the painful sensations attendant on a state of Decay.

Would to Heaven that *A Cook* could help our Stomachs, as much as *An Optician** can our Eyes!—our Existence would then be as much more perfect than it now is, as our Sight is superior to our other Senses.

“The vigour of the Mind decays with that of the Body—and not only Humour and In-

weak, so ought we to diminish the quantity of our food, and take care that it be as nutritive and as easy of digestion as possible.”—ABERNETHY'S *Surgical Observations*, p. 67.

* See “THE ECONOMY OF THE EYES, Part I. Precepts for the Improvement and Preservation of the Sight—and Plain Rules, which will enable All to Judge exactly, When—and What SPECTACLES and OPERA GLASSES are best calculated for their Eyes.” By WM. KITCHINER, M.D., fcp. 8vo. 1824. And Part II. EXPERIMENTS with 51 TELESCOPES, published by George B. Whittaker, Ave Maria Lane.

vention, but even Judgment and Resolution, change and languish with ill constitution of Body and of Health.”—Sir WILLIAM TEMPLE.

The following account of the successful REDUCTION OF CORPULENCE, AND IMPROVEMENT OF HEALTH, the Author can vouch for being a faithful statement of Facts.

“It has been said by some, that for *One Fat* person in France or Spain, there are an Hundred in England.”—WADD *on Corpulence*, 8vo. 1813, p. 5.

30 January, 1821.

MY DEAR SIR,

IN consequence of the Conversation I had with you, upon the *advantages* I had derived from *Exercise and attention to Diet in the reduction of Weight*, and your desire that I should communicate, as far as I recollect them, the particulars of my case; I have great pleasure in forwarding to you the following Statement.

I measure in height six Feet and half an Inch,—possess a sound Constitution and considerable activity.—At *the age of Thirty* I weighed* about 18 Stone—two years after—

* “It is supposed, that a person weighing one hundred

wards I had reached the great weight of nineteen Stone, in perfect Health, always sleeping well, and enjoying good Appetite and Spirits—soon after, however, I began to experience the usual attendants on fulness of Habit, a disinclination to rise in the morning from drowsiness, heaviness about the Forehead after I had risen, and disposition to Giddiness;—I was also attacked by a complaint in one of my Eyes, the Symptoms of which it is unnecessary to describe, but it proved to be occasioned by fulness of blood, as it was removed by cupping in the temple. I lost four ounces of blood from the temple; and thinking that the loss of a little more might be advantageous, I had eight ounces taken from the back; and in order to prevent the necessity, as far as possible, of future bleeding, I resolved to reduce the system — by increasing my Exercise and diminishing my Diet.

“It is only among those who have the means of obtaining the comforts of life, without labour — that excessive corpulency is met with.”
—WADD *on Corpulence*, p. 171.

and twenty pounds, generally contains twenty pounds of Fat.”—WADD *on Corpulence*. 8vo. p. 15, 1813.

I therefore took an early opportunity of seeing Mr. Jackson, (whose respectability and skill as a teacher of Sparring is universally acknowledged,) and after some Conversation with him, determined upon acting under his Advice.

I accordingly commenced *Sparring*, having provided myself with flannel Dresses, which I always used, being extremely careful on changing them to avoid the risk of cold, and I recollect no instance in which I was not successful.

I also had recourse to *Riding* Schools, riding without stirrups, so as to have the advantage of the most powerful exercise the Horse could give;—these exercises I took in the morning in the proportion probably of sparring twice a week, and riding three or four times.

Frequently at night I resumed my exercise, — *Walking* and sometimes *Running*, generally performing about five miles an hour, till I again produced perspiration; every other opportunity I could resort to of bodily exercise I also availed myself of.

In respect to diet, I had accustomed myself to Suppers and drinking excellent Table Beer in large quantities; and for probably ten Years, had indulged myself with Brandy and Water

after Supper:—this practice I entirely discontinued, substituting Toast and Water with my Dinner, and Tea and a good allowance of Toast for Supper, always avoiding copious Draughts.

I left off drinking malt Liquor as a habit, and indeed, very seldom drank it at all.—I took somewhat less meat at Dinner, avoiding Pies and Puddings as much as possible, but always took three or four Glasses of Port after dinner.

During the time I was under this training, I took the opinion of an eminent Physician upon the subject, who entirely approved of my Plan, and recommended the occasional use of Aperient medicine, but which I seldom resorted to.

The Result of all this, was a reduction of my Weight of upwards of three Stone, or about Forty-five Pounds, in about six or seven months.—I found my activity very much increased, and my wind excellent, but, I think, my strength not quite so great, though I did not experience any material Reduction of it: my Health* was perfect throughout.

* “The Diminution of the Secretion of Fat when in excess, may be attempted with safety, and has been attended with success.”—WADD, p. 52.

I then relaxed my System a little, and have up to the present time, being a period of ten Years, avoided the necessity of bleeding, and have enjoyed an almost uninterrupted continuance of good Health, although my Weight has gradually increased; sometimes, however, fluctuating between 7 or 8 Pounds and a Stone, according to my means of Exercise,—always increasing in Winter, and losing in Summer;—and at this moment (January 29th, 1821,) I am about a Stone more than I ought to be, having ascertained, that my best bodily Strength is at sixteen Stone and a half.

When the object is *to Reduce Weight*, rest and moderate Food will always sufficiently restore the exhaustion arising from Exercise;—if an additional quantity of Food and nourishing Liquors be resorted to, the Body will in general be restored to the weight it was before the Exercise.

I have sometimes lost from ten ounces to a Pound in Weight by an hour's sparring. If the object be not to reduce the weight, the Food may safely be proportioned to the Exercise.

You will readily perceive, that the plan I adopted, ought only to be resorted to by Persons of sound Constitution and of athletic bo-

dily Frame,—it would be absurd to lay down a general rule for the adoption of all fat men.

I think, with all lusty men, the drinking of malt Liquor of any kind is injurious,—Meat taken more than once a day is liable to the same objection. I still persevere in the disuse of malt Liquors and Spirits, and Suppers, seldom taking more than four Glasses of Wine as a habit,—although I do not now deem it necessary to make myself so far the Slave of habit, as to refuse the Pleasures of the Table when they offer.

I am, dear Sir,

Yours very truly,

MEM.—The Author begs his Fat Friends will read the Chapter in this work on EXERCISE.

The following are the most interesting FACTS IN DR. BRYAN ROBINSON'S ESSAY on the Food and Discharges of the Human Body, 8vo. 1748.

“I am now, in *May* 1747, in the 68th year of my age. The length of my body is 63 inches: I am of a sanguine but not robust constitution—and am at present neither lean

nor fat. In the year 1721 the Morning weight of my Body without Clothes, was about 131 Avoirdupois pounds, the daily weight of my food at a medium was about 85 Avoirdupois ounces, and the proportion of my Drink to my Meat, I judge, was at that time about 2.5—to 1.

“At the latter end of *May* 1744, my weight was above 164 pounds, and the proportion of my Drink to my Meat was considerably greater than before, and had been so for some time. I was then seized with a Paralytic disorder, which obliged me to make an alteration in my diet. In order to settle the proportion of my drink to my Meat, I considered what others have said concerning this proportion.

“According to *Sanctorius*, though he reckons it a disproportion, the drink to the meat in his time, was about 10 to 3 in temperate bodies.

“ CORNARO’S drink to his Meat, was as..	7 to 6
Mr. RYE’S, in winter, as	4 to 3
Dr. LINING’S, at a medium.....	11 to 3
And my drink to my meat	5 to 2
A mean taken from all these makes the	
Drink to the Meat—about	2 to 1

B. ROBINSON *on Food and Discharges*, p. 34.

“ At the age of 64, by lessening my food, and increasing the proportion of my meat to my drink, *i. e.* by lessening my drink about a third part (*i. e.* to 20 ounces), and my meat about a sixth (*i. e.* 38 ounces), of what they were in 1721, I have freed myself for these two years past from the returns of a *Sore Throat* and *Diarrhœa*,— Disorders I often had, though they were but slight, and never confined me. I have been much more costive than I was before, when I lived more fully, and took more Exercise, and have greatly, for my age, recovered the paralytic weakness I was seized with three years ago.

“ Hence we gather, that good and constant Health consists in a just quantity of food; and a just proportion of the meat to the drink: and that to be freed from chronical disorders contracted by Intemperance — the quantity of food ought to be lessened; and the proportion of the meat to the drink increased — more or less, according to the greatness of the disorders.” p. 61.

“ For *Breakfast* I commonly ate four ounces of Bread and Butter, and drank half a pound of a very weak infusion of Green Tea.

For *Dinner* I took two ounces of Bread, and

the rest Flesh-meat, — Beef, Mutton, Pork, Veal, Hare, Rabbit, Goose, Turkey, Fowl tame and wild, and Fish.

I generally chose the strongest meats as fittest, since they agreed well with my stomach: to keep up the power of my body under this great diminution of my food, I seldom took any *Garden stuff*—finding that it commonly lessened perspiration and *increased my weight*.

“I drank four ounces of water with my meat, and a pound of Claret after I had done eating. At night I ate nothing, but drank 12 ounces of water with a pipe of Tobacco.” p. 63.

“*There is but one Weight, under which a grown body can enjoy uninterrupted Health.*” p. 91. “That Weight is such as enables the Heart to supply the several parts of the body with just qualities of blood.” p. 100.

“The weight under which an Animal has the greatest strength and activity—which I shall call its *Athletic Weight*,—is that weight under which the Heart—and the proportion of the weight of the Heart to the weight of the body, are greatest: the strength of the Muscles is measured by the strength of the Heart.” p. 117.

“ If the weight of the body of an Animal be greater than its *Athletic Weight*, it may be reduced to that weight by evacuations, dry food, and exercise. These lessen the weight of the Body, by wasting its fat, and lessening its Liver; and they increase the weight of the Heart, by increasing the quantity and motion of the blood. Thus a game Cock in ten days is reduced to his athletic weight, and prepared for fighting.

“ If the Food, which, with Evacuations and Exercise, reduced the Cock to his athletic weight in ten days, be continued any longer, the Cock will not have that strength and activity which he had before under his athletic weight; which may be owing to the loss of weight going on after he arrives at his athletic weight.

“ It is known by experiment, that a Cock cannot stand above 24 hours at his athletic weight, and that a Cock has changed very much for the worse in 12 hours.

“ When a Cock is at the top of his condition, that is, when he is at his athletic weight, his Head is of a glowing red colour, his Neck thick, and his Thigh thick and firm;—the day after, his complexion is less glowing, his

Neck thinner, and his Thigh softer;—and the third day his Thigh will be very soft and flacid.” p. 119.

“ If the increase of weight in a small compass of time, rise to above a certain quantity, it will cause disorders.

“ I can bear the increase of above a pound and a half in one day, and an increase of three or four pounds in six or seven days, without being disordered; but think I should suffer from an increase of five or six pounds in that time.

“ An increase of weight may be carried off by lessening the Food,—or by increasing the Discharges.—The discharges may be increased either by exercise, or by evacuations procured by art.

“ By lessening the daily quantity of my food to 23 ounces, I have lost 26 ounces;—by fasting a whole day, I lost 48 ounces, having gained 27 the day before.

“ Mr. Rye was a strong, well-set, corpulent man, of a sanguine complexion; by a brisk walk for one hour before breakfast he threw off, by insensible perspiration, one pound of increased weight; by a walk of three hours, he threw off two pounds of increased weight.

The best way to take off an increase of weight which threatens a distemper, is either by fasting or exercise." p. 84.

"The mean loss of weight, by several grown bodies, caused by a purging medicine composed of a drachm of *Jalap* and ten grains of *Calomel*, was about $2\frac{3}{4}$ Avoirdupois pounds; and the mean quantity of Liquor, drank during the time of purging, was about double the loss of weight." — ROBINSON *on the Animal Economy*, p. 458.

"I have lost by a spontaneous *Diarrhœa*, two pounds in twenty-four hours; and Mr. Rye lost twice that quantity in the same time." *On the Food and Discharges of Human Bodies*, by B. ROBINSON, p. 64.

"Most *Chronic Diseases* — arise from too much *Food* and too little *Exercise*, — both of which lessen the weight of the Heart and the quantity of Blood: — the first by causing fatness; the second by a diminution of the blood's motion.

"Hence, when the LIVER is grown too large by Intemperance and Inactivity, it may be lessened and brought to a healthful magnitude by Temperance and Exercise. — It may be emptied other ways by art: but nothing

can prevent its filling again, and consequently secure good and constant Health — but an exact Diet and Exercise. Purgings and Vomiting may lessen the Liver, and reduce it to its just magnitude; — but these evacuations cannot prevent its increasing again, so long as persons live too fully, and use too little exercise — and can only be done by lessening the Food and increasing the Exercise.

“ Much sleep, much food, and little exercise, are the principal things which make animals grow fat. If the Body, on account of Age or other Infirmities, cannot use sufficient Exercise, and takes much the same quantity of Sleep, its weight must be lessened by lessening the Food, which may be done by lessening the Drink, without making any change in the Meat; as I have proved myself by experience.” p. 90.

Corpulency steals imperceptibly on most people after the age of 35 — but a moderate degree of obesity is desirable, and indicates a healthful action of the digestive functions, which, by filling up the hollow in the skin, prevents the formation of *wrinkles*.

The diet of those who are disposed to be too corpulent, ought to be as plain, and as

moderate in quantity, as prudence may direct, and patience can submit to ; in some cases it may be expedient to damp the appetite, by eating immediately before dinner of fruits or sweetmeats, by drinking a glass of sweet wine, or such other safe means as the experience of the patient may best direct.

Dr. Radcliffe's advice, of keeping " the Eyes open and the Mouth shut," contains the whole secret of the cure.

On this subject, see also — Dr. E. BARRY *on the Digestion and Discharges of the Human Body*, 8vo. 1759. — Dr. STARK *on Diet* ; and SANCTORIUS' *Medicina Statica*. — Dr. HEMING *on Corpulency*. — Mr. WADD *on Corpulency*. — Dr. ARBUTHNOT *on Aliment*, — and Dr. HERRYING in his *Essay on Corpulency*, 8vo. 1760 ; — who says, that " the common Home-made Castile Soap, taken in the quantity of a drachm or two, every night for several months, is a most effectual and inoffensive remedy for reducing Corpulency : he gives us an instance thereof, in the case of a Physician, who, at the age of 45, was unable to walk an hundred yards, and who by taking every night at bed-time a quarter of an ounce, dissolved in a quarter of a pint of soft water,

felt in two or three months so much more active, that he persevered in its use for *Two Years*, when his bulk was reduced two whole stone weight, and he could walk a mile with pleasure — the medicine operated remarkably by urine, without producing any troublesome effect.” — See pp. 24 to 27.

S L E E P .

—◆—
“ When tired with vain rotations of the Day,
Sleep winds us up for the succeeding dawn.”

YOUNG.

HEALTH may be as much injured by *interrupted* and *insufficient Sleep*, as by luxurious Indulgence.

Valetudinarians who regularly retire to rest, and arise at certain hours, are unable, without injurious violence to their feelings, to resist the inclination to do so.

“ Pliant Nature more or less demands
As Custom forms her; and *all sudden change*
She hates of Habit, even from *bad to good*.
If faults in Life — or new emergencies
From Habits* urge you, by *long time* confirm'd,
Slow must the change arrive, and stage by stage,
Slow as the stealing progress of the year.”

ARMSTRONG'S *Art of Preserving Health*.

* “ Nothing is a greater Enemy to feeble life, than laying aside old habits — or leaving a climate, or place, to which

How important is it, then, to cultivate good and convenient Habits! — *Custom* will soon render the most rigid rules, not only easy, but agreeable —

“The Strong, by bad habits, grow weaker, we know ;
And by good ones, the Weak will grow stronger also.”

The *power of Habit* soon becomes apparent to any one who will accurately watch it — All our Perceptions — Anxiety — Levity — Pensiveness — as well as Sleep — Hunger, &c. invariably return at regular intervals and periods, *i. e.* at the time that they have been usually indulged.

Cultivate, therefore, as early as possible, the Habit of deliberately planning, and attentively performing, to the utmost of your ability, even the most ordinary actions, — independent of the benefit that your judgment will insensibly receive from such practice, you will involuntarily contract a certain ease and elegance in the most difficult.

one has been long accustomed : the irritation occasioned by such changes is highly prejudicial.

“Even pernicious habits, insalubrious air, &c. must be abandoned with great caution — or we shall thereby hasten the end of our Patient.” — STRUVE'S *Asthenology*, p. 398.

The Debilitated require more rest than the Robust.

Nothing is so restorative to the Nerves, as sound and uninterrupted Sleep; which is the chief source of both Bodily and Mental Strength,—yet how little care is usually taken to secure the enjoyment of it!!!

The Studious need a full portion of Sleep, which seems to be as necessary nutriment to the Brain as Food is to the Stomach.

Our Strength and Spirits are infinitely more exhausted by the exercise of our Mental, than by the labour of our Corporeal faculties. Let any person try the effect of *Intense Application** for a few hours—He will soon find how much his Body is fatigued thereby, although He has not stirred from the Chair he sat on.—See a curious case of the effect of hard Study in the *Phil. Trans.* vol. viii. p. 60—93. The waste of the vital powers, occasioned by Over-exertion of the Mental faculties, is almost as

* “Rousseau was so impressed with the evil effects of *excessive mental exertion*, that he praised the custom of the Inhabitants of the banks of the river Nornoko, who tied boards on the foreheads of their children to prevent Genius—by early compression of the Brain.”—JAMIESON *on the Human Body*, 8vo. 1811, p. 239.

debilitating to the Corporeal system, as a waste of the Generative powers.

Those who are candidates for Health — must be as circumspect in the task they set their Mind, — as in the exercise they give to their Body.

Dr. ARMSTRONG, the Poet of Health, observes,

“ ’Tis the great Art of LIFE to manage well
The restless Mind.”

See Dr. CORP on the *Changes produced in the Body, by the Operations of the Mind*, 8vo. 1791.

The grand secret seems to be, to contrive that the exercise of *the Body*, and that of *the Mind*, may serve as relaxations to each other. After serious occupation, and hard Study, contrive to procure as much cheerful recreation as possible.

Over-Exertion, or Anxiety of Mind, disturbs Digestion infinitely more than any fatigue of Body — the Brain demands a much more abundant supply of the Animal Spirits, than is required for the excitement of mere Legs and Arms.

To Delicate Constitutions, is it not seldom

difficult, nay dangerous, to be long seriously studious, or laboriously diligent?

“ 'Tis the Sword that wears out the Scabbard.”

Of the *Two ways of fertilising the Brain* — by Sleep, or by Spirituous Stimulus — (for some write best in the Morning, others when wound up with Wine, after Dinner or Supper :) the former is much less expensive — and less injurious to the constitution, than either Port or Brandy, whose aid it is said that some of our best Authors have been indebted to, for their most brilliant productions.

Calling one day on a literary friend, we found him lounging on a Sofa — on expressing our concern to find him indisposed, he said, “ No, I was only *hatching*, — I have been writing till I was quite tired — my paper must go to Press to-day, so I was taking my usual restorative — *A Nap* — which, if it only lasts five minutes, so refreshes my Mind that my Pen goes to work again spontaneously.”

Is it not better *Economy of Time*, to go to sleep for half an hour, — than to go on noodling all day in a nerveless and semi-superannuated state — if not Asleep, certainly not

effectively Awake for any purpose requiring the Energy of either the Body or the Mind?

“ *A Forty Winks’ Nap,*” in an horizontal posture, is the best preparative for any extraordinary exertion of either.

Those who possess, and employ the powers of the Mind most, seldom attain the greatest Age : * — see BRUNAUD *de l’Hygiène des Gens*

* “ Those who have lived longest, have been persons without either Avarice or Ambition, enjoying that tranquillity of Soul, which is the source of the happiness and health of our early days ; and strangers to those torments of mind which usually accompany more advanced years, and by which the Body is wasted and consumed.” — *Code of Health*, vol. i. p. 60 — 63, &c.

“ In the return made by Dr. ROBERTSON, (and published by Sir JOHN SINCLAIR, in the 164th page of the second volume of the Appendix to his Code of Health,) from Greenwich Hospital, of 2410 In-Pensioners, ninety-six — *i. e.* about one-twenty-fifth, are beyond eighty — thirteen beyond ninety — and one beyond one hundred. They almost all used *Tobacco* — and the most of them acknowledged the habit of *Drinking* freely. Some of them had *no teeth* for twenty years — and fourteen only had good ones — one, who was one hundred and thirteen years old, had lost all his Teeth upwards of thirty years.

“ The organ of *Vision* was impaired in about one-half — that of *Hearing* in only one-fifth : this may be accounted

de Lettres, Paris, 8vo. 1819 :—the Envy their Talent excites,—the Disappointment they often meet with in their expectation of receiving the utmost attention and respect, (which the world has seldom the gratitude to pay them while they live,) keep them in a perpetual state of irritation and disquiet — which frets them prematurely to their Grave.*

“Fame’s a *Reversion* in which Men take place,
(O late *Reversion*!) at their own Decease.”

DR. YOUNG.

for — the *Eye* is a more delicate organ than the *Ear* — and the least deterioration of its action is more immediately observed.— Of the *ninety-six* they almost all had been married, and *four* of them after eighty years of age — only nine were Bachelors — this is a strong argument in favour of Matrimony.

“*The best Ages for Marriage*, all other circumstances being favourable, are between the eighteenth and twenty-fifth year for Females, and between the twenty-fifth and thirty-sixth for Males. The body is then in the most complete state to propagate a healthy Offspring—The Ages when the prolific powers begin to cease in both sexes will nearly correspond — and the probable expectation of Life will be sufficiently long, for parents to provide for their children.” — JAMESON *on the Human Body*, p. 336.

* “Regular and sufficient Sleep, serves on the one hand, for repairing the lost powers, and on the other for lessening

To rest a whole Day under great fatigue of either Body or Mind, is occasionally extremely beneficial.

It is impossible to regulate Sleep by the hour; — when the Mind and the Body have received all the refreshment which Sleep can give, people cannot lie in Bed, — till then they should not rise.*

“ Preach not me your musty Rules,
Ye Drones, that mould in idle cell;
The Heart is wiser than the Schools,
The Senses always reason well.”

COMUS.

Our Philosophical Poet here gives the best practical maxim on the subject for Valetudinarians, who, by following his advice, may render their Existence, instead of a dull un-

consumption, by lessening vital activity. Hence the lives of people who are exposed to the most debilitating fatigue, are prolonged to a considerable age, when they enjoy Sleep in its fullest extent.” — STRUVE'S *Asthenology*, 8vo. 1801, p. 199.

* “ It is a perfect barbarism to awake any one, when Sleep, that ‘*balm of hurt minds*,’ is exerting its benign influence, and the worn body is receiving its most cheering restorative.” — *Hints for the Preservation of Health*, 12mo.

varied round of joyless, useless self-denial, — a circle of agreeable sensations ; — for instance, go not to your Bed till You are tired of sitting up* — then remain in an Horizontal posture, till You long to change it for a Vertical : — thus, by a little management, the inevitable affairs of Life may be converted into a source of continual Enjoyments.

All-healing Sleep soon neutralises the corroding caustic of Care — and blunts even the barbed arrows of the marble-hearted Fiend, *Ingratitude*. There is no Sorrow that is not softened by Sleep — after even a few moments we awake refreshed, and can reflect on our misfortunes with fortitude.

When the Pulse is almost paralysed by Anxiety, — half an hour's repose will cheer the circulation, restore tranquillity to the per-

* “ Exercise your Body and your Mind gently, till you are tired, and no longer ; — Sleep till you are refreshed, but no longer ; when the bed becomes irksome, get up if circumstances permit ; — when again Nature calls for rest, follow her dictates, regardless of the time or hour. In Health, Custom rules ; — but when Sickness takes the helm, Nature will not be controlled.” — FULCK *on Diet, &c.* p. 294.

turbed spirit, and dissipate those heavy clouds of *Ennui*,

“The Heart-ach, and the thousand natural shocks,
That Flesh is heir to”—

SHAKSPEARE.

which sometimes threaten to eclipse the brightest Minds, and best Hearts. — Child of Woe, lay thy *Head* on thy *pillow*, (instead of thy *Mouth* to the *bottle*,) and bless me for directing Thee to the true source of *Lethe* — and the sovereign *Nepenthé* for the sorrows of Human Life. Take from Man, Hope and Sleep, and he would be the most wretched being in the World.

The Repose requisite to restore the waste occasioned by the action of the Day — depends on the activity of the habits, and on the Health of the Individual, — in general it cannot be less than Seven, and need not be more than Nine hours.*

* “In high Health seven or eight hours will complete this refreshment; and hence arises the false inference drawn from an observation, probably just, that long-lived persons are always early risers: not that early rising makes them long-lived, but that people in the highest vigour of Health

Invalids* will derive much benefit from indulging in the *Siesta* whenever they feel languid.

The more perfect our Sleep, the less we require of it;—A Sailor will tell you, that a Seaman can Sleep as much in five hours, as a Landsman can in ten. On the subject of *Sleep*, Sir Gilbert Blane has amused his readers with some interesting remarks. — See his *Dissertations on Medical Sciences*, 1822.

“The refreshment of Sleep is not in the simple ratio of its duration; the principal share of this act of restoration being found to take place in the beginning of it. If a person be

are naturally early risers; because they sleep more soundly, and all that repose can do for them, is done in less time, than with those who sleep less soundly. A disposition to lie in Bed beyond the usual hour, generally arises from some derangement of the Digestive Organs.” — *Hints for the Preservation of Health*, p. 32.

* “If the patient is favoured with Sleep, nothing will so soon renovate and restore strength:—when Nurse perceives her patient inclined to sleep, let every thing give way, no matter what time it happen.—A patient should never be awakened to take medicine—no *Medicine* can be so beneficial as *Sleep*—which is the balm of Gilead of this state of being; and comforts both mind and body beyond *any thing*.”—*Good Nurse*, 12mo. 1825, p. 54.

at any time deprived of one-half or more of his usual portion of it, the inconvenience experienced is by no means in proportion to this privation; and habit will bring persons, whose affairs require it, to subsist in health and vigour with a small allowance of sleep. *General Pichegru* informed me, in the course of my professional attendance on him, that, in the career of his active campaigns, he had for a whole year not more than one hour of sleep at an average in the twenty-four hours. According to my own experience, I find that when I am called out of bed after an hour's sleep or less, I feel a very great difference in my feelings next day from what I have felt when I have had no sleep at all.

“The powers of the sensorium seem to be wound up, as it were, at the most rapid rate in the first period of sleep; and great part of the refreshment in the later hours seems more imputable to the simple repose of the organs, than to the recruiting power peculiar to sleep. There are some persons to whom more or less sleep has become habitually necessary in the course of the day, particularly *after Dinner*; and they find that a few minutes of it satisfy nature.”

Whether rising early lengthens Life, we know not, — but are sure that sitting up late shortens it, — and recommend you to rise by eight, and to retire to rest by eleven; your feelings will bear out the adage, that “*One Hour’s rest before midnight is worth Two after.*”

When OLD PEOPLE have been examined with a view to ascertain the causes of their Longevity, they have uniformly agreed in one thing only, — that they ALL *went to Bed early, and ALL rose early.*

“Early to bed, and Early to rise,
Will make you healthy, wealthy, and wise.”

Dr. FRANKLIN published an ingenious Essay on the advantages of early rising — He called it “*an Economical Project,*” and calculated the saving that might be made in the City of Paris, *by using Sunshine instead of Candles* — at no less than £4,000,000 Sterling.

If the Delicate and the Nervous, the Young, or the Old, Dine later, or sit up beyond their usual hour, they feel the want of artificial aid to raise their spirits to what is no more than the ordinary pitch of those who are in the vigour of their life — and must fly from the

festive board, or purchase a few hours of hilarity at the heavy price of Head-Ach and Dyspepsia for many days after ; and a terrible exasperation of any Chronic Complaint they are afflicted with.

When the Body and Mind are both craving repose — to force their action, by the spur of spirituous stimulus, is the most extravagant waste of the “VIS VITÆ” that Fashion ever invented to consume her foolish Votaries — for Fools they certainly are, who mortgage the comfort of a Week, for the conviviality of an hour — with the certainty of their term of life being speedily foreclosed by Gout, Palsy, &c.

Among the most distressing miseries of this “*Elysium of Bricks and Mortar,*” may be reckoned, how rarely, we enjoy “the sweets of a Slumber unbroke.”

Sound passes through the thin Paste-board PARTY WALLS of modern Houses (*which of the first rate, at the FIRE PLACE, are only 4 inches in thickness;*) with such unfortunate facility, it is really an evil of the first magnitude, which is by no means counterbalanced by the consideration, that they become so heated, that they will serve for a *Plate-warmer* in the Kitchen, and a *Warming-Pan* in the

bed-room—for while receiving these calefacient comforts, one can hardly help fancying, that it is not impossible that what warms our plates and our beds, may some day or night Roast Ourselves!!! In the Second floors the Party Walls are still thinner, and a Sigh—Laugh—Sneeze—or Snore, in one house, is heard in the next, as plainly as that in which it was let off; as we learn from the following doggrels, by Humphrey Hearquick :

“If you Sigh — Sneeze — or Snore,
 We can hear you next door,
 Therefore pray be so kind
 To take care of your wind ;
 If you’re Doleful or Dry,
 Pray, dear neighbour, don’t sigh,
 Nor your Nose-itch to ease,
 Don’t furiously Sneeze,
 Nor sonorously Snore,
 Nor do any thing more
 That will wake us next door.”

QY.—Why don’t the *Fire Insurance Offices* petition Parliament to amend “ *The Building Act?* ”

If you are so unlucky as to have for next-door neighbours Fashionable folks who turn night into day, or Tidy-ones who delight in

the sublime Economy of Cinder-saving, or Cobweb-catching,—it is in vain to seek repose, before they have indulged in the Evening's Recreation of raking out the Fire, and played with the Poker till it has made all the red coals black;—or, after *Molidusta* has awoke the Morn with “the Broom, the bonny, bonny broom.”

A determined Dust-hunter, or Cinder-saver, murders its neighbour's sleep with as little mercy, as Macbeth destroyed Duncan's — and Morning and Evening, bangs doors, slams up and down the Sashes, and rattles Window-shutters, till the “Earth trembles, and air is aghast!”

If all attempts to conciliate a Savage who is in this fancy, are labour in vain—and the arrangement of its Fire* is equally the occupation of the Morning, and the amusement of the Evening; the preservation of a Cinder and the destruction of a Cobweb, the main business of its existence:—the best advice we can give you, gentle Reader—is to send it this little Book, and beseech it to place the following pages opposite to its Optic nerves some Morning.—after you have diverted it

* The best *Fire-feeder* is a pair of *Steak Tongs*.

from Sleep every half hour during the preceding Night.*

Counsellor SCRIBBLEFAST, a Special Pleader, who lived on a ground-floor in the Temple — about the time that Sergeant PONDER, who dwelt on the first floor, retired to rest, began to practise his Violoncello, “*and his loud Voice in Thunder spoke.*” — The Student above — by way of giving him a gentle hint, struck up, “*Gently strike the warbling Lyre,*” and Will Harmony’s favourite Hornpipes of “*Don’t Ye,*” and “*Pray be Quiet:*” however, the *dolce* and *pianissimo* of poor PONDER produced no diminution of the *prestissimo* and *fortissimo* of the indefatigable SCRIBBLEFAST.

PONDER, prayed “silence in the Court,” and complained in most pathetic terms — but, alas! his “*lowly suit and plaintive ditty*” made not the least impression on him who was beneath him. — He at length procured a set of skittles, and as soon as his musical neighbour

* The method taken to *tame unruly Colts, &c.* is to walk them about the whole of the night previous to attempting to break them: — want of Sleep speedily subdues the spirit of the wildest, and the strength of the strongest creatures, and soon renders the most Savage Animals tame and tractable.

had done fiddling, he began *con strepito*, and bowled away merrily till the morning dawned. — The enraged Musician did not wait long after daylight, to put in his plea against such proceedings, and received in reply, that such exercise had been ordered by a Physician, as the properest Paregoric, after being disturbed by the thorough Bass of the Big Fiddle below — this soon convinced the tormentor of Catgut, who dwelt on the ground-floor, that He could not annoy his superior with impunity, and soon produced silence on both sides.

People are very unwisely inconsiderate how much it is their own interest, to attend to the Comforts of their Neighbours: — “To love thy Neighbour as thyself,” our Saviour declared the second commandment.

“*Sic utere tuo, ut alienum non ledas,*” is the maxim of our English law. Interrupting one’s Sleep, is as prejudicial to Health, as any of the nuisances Blackstone enumerates as actionable.

The majority of the *Dogs—Parrots—Poultry—Peacocks—*and *Piano-Fortes, &c.* in this Metropolis, are “*Actionable Nuisances!!!*” — Henceforth it should not be lawful, for any person to presume to keep any of the fore-

going offensive things in their house—without a license so to do, from all their neighbours that live within ear-shot of them.

However inferior in rank and fortune, &c. your next-door Neighbour may be—there are moments when He may render you the most valuable service.—“*The noble Lion himself once owed his life to the exertions of a poor little Mouse, that he had formerly befriended.*”

Those who have not the power to please, may beware of offending;—the most humble have opportunities to return a Kindness, or resent an Insult.

It is Madness to wantonly annoy any one; and those who are not ambitious of excelling in “*the Art of Ingeniously Tormenting!*” their neighbours, will thank us for the following hints.

All People are not aware, that such is the effect of Echo and Vibration, that a Sound which is hardly audible in the house where it is made, may be extremely sonorous in the adjoining one—and that stirring a fire, or moving any furniture on a floor which is not carpeted—sometimes sounds louder in the next house—than it does in the room where it is.

I have dwelt a little on this subject, because I have very frequently heard nervous Invalids* complain of being grievously disturbed in this manner, and who have at the same time said, their next-door Neighbours were most amiable people, who they were sure would not offend a worm intentionally; notwithstanding they were not sufficiently acquainted to give them any hint of the pain they were daily giving them — although certain they would be delighted with any opportunity of exercising their benevolence.

Piano-Fortes should never be placed against party walls.

In stirring the Fire, never touch the back or sides of the Grate — briefly, not only remember Yourself, but explain distinctly to your servants — that *any striking against the Floor*, especially if not carpeted — *or Wall* — *or on a Table*, &c. makes twice as much noise next door, as it does in your own house. The ticking of a Clock placed on the Chimney-piece in one house, if the party-wall is thin, is heard in

* “THE EAR is the sense through which most shocks reach the Nerves.” — Dr. BEDDOES *on Nervous Diseases*, 8vo, 1803, p. 180.

the adjoining one as loud as in the room where it is.

There is plenty of time for the performance of all offensively noisy operations, between *TEN in the Morning*, and *TEN at Night*—during which, the industrious Housewife may indulge her Arms in their full swing—and while she polishes her black-leaded grate to the lustre which is so lovely in the eyes of “*the Tidy*,” the *TAT-TOO* her brush strikes up against its sides may be performed without distressing the irritable ears of her Nervous Neighbours—to whom *Undisturbed Repose is the most Vital Nourishment*.

Little Sweep Soot Ho is another dreadful disturber.—The shrill screaming of these poor boys, “making night hideous,” (indeed at any time) at five or six o’clock in cold dark weather, is a most barbarous custom, and frequently disturbs a whole street before rousing the drowsy sluggard who sent for them—his *Row dy Dow* when he reaches the top of the Chimney, and his progress down again; awaken the soundest sleepers, who often wish, that instead of the Chimney,—he was smiting the skull of the Barbarian who set the poor Child to work at such an unseasonable hour.

The Author's feelings are tremblingly alive on this subject:

“Finis coronat opus.”

However soundly he has slept during the early part of the night — if the finishing Nap in the morning is interrupted from continuing to its natural termination — his whole System is shook by it, and all that sleep has before done for him, is undone in an instant; — he gets up distracted and languid,* and the only part of his head that is of any use to him, is the hole between his Nose and Chin.

The firm Health of *Those who live in the Country*, arises not merely from breathing a purer Air, but from quiet and regular habits, especially the enjoyment of plenty of undisturbed Repose, — this enables them to take

* “The Czar, Peter the Great, in his rapid Journeys lay only upon straw; and being accustomed to sleep about an hour after dinner, the Emperor rested his head on one of his attendants, by way of a pillow. The *denchtchick* was obliged to wait patiently in this posture, and not make the least motion for fear of waking him; — for he was as good-humoured when he had slept well, — as he was gloomy and ill-tempered when his slumbers had been disturbed, or he had been waked unnecessarily before the appointed time.” — See STOEHLIN'S *Anecdotes of Peter the Great*, p. 233.

Exercise, which gives them an Appetite, and by taking their Food at less distant and more equally divided intervals—they receive a more regular supply of that salutary nourishment; which is necessary to restore the wear of the system, and support it in an uniform state of excitement,—equally exempt from the debilitating languor of inanition, and the Fretful Fever of repletion.

Thus, the Animal Functions are performed with a perfection and regularity, which, in the incessantly irregular habits of a *Town-life*, are continually interrupted,—some ridiculous Anxiety or other consumes the Animal Spirits, and the important process of Restoration is imperfectly performed.

Dyspeptic and Nervous disorders, and an inferior degree of both extensive and intensive Life,* are the inevitable consequence, and are the lowest price for (what are called) *the Pleasures of Fashionable Society*.

* In Vienna, Berlin, Paris, and London, the twentieth or twenty-third person dies annually; while, in the Country around them, the proportion is only one in thirty or forty; in remote country villages, from one in forty to one in fifty — the smallest degree of human mortality on record is one in sixty.

Dr. Cadogan has told us (very truly) that *Chronic diseases*, (and we may add, most of those equivocal Disorders, which are continually teasing people, but are too insignificant to induce them to institute a medical process to remove them,) are caused by *Indolence* — *Intemperance* — and *Vexation*.

It is the fashion to refer all these Disorders to Debility; but Debility is no more than the effect of Indolence, Intemperance, and Vexation — the two first are under our own immediate control — and Temperance, Industry, and Activity, are the best remedies to prevent, or remove the Debility which reduces our means of resisting the third.

During *the Summer of Life*,* *i. e.* the second period of it, (see page 34,) while *we hope that every thing will come right*, the Heart bounds

* “When warm with Hope, in Life’s aspiring morn,
The Tints of Fancy every scene adorn,
The glowing landscape charms the poet’s view,
And Youth believes the fairy prospect true.
But soon, Experience proves his Eye betrayed,
And all the picture darkens into shade.”

FITZGERALD.

Beautifully Set to Music by SHIELD, and printed in his Cento; and always sung at the *Anniversary Dinner of the LITERARY FUND*.

with vigour, and the Vital flame burns too brightly to be much, or long subdued by Vexation.

This originally least cause, soon becomes the greatest, and in *the Autumn* of our existence, when experience has dissipated the theatric illusion with which Hope varnished the expectations of our earlier days, *we fear that every thing may go wrong.*

“ The whips and scorns of Time,
The oppressor’s wrong, the proud man’s contumely,
The pangs of despised Love, the Law’s delay,
The insolence of office, and the spurns
That patient merit of the unworthy takes.”

The insatiable ruling passions* of the Second and Third periods of Life, — Ambition and Avarice, — the loss of our first, and *best friends*, our *Parents*, — regret for the past, and anxiety about the future, prevent the enjoyment of the present, — and are *the cause of those Nervous*

* “ YOUTH is devoted to *Lust*; MIDDLE AGE, to *Ambition*; and OLD AGE, to *Avarice*. With the good, *Lust* becomes *Virtuous Love*; *Ambition*, *True Knowledge*; and *Avarice*, *the Care of Posterity*.”

See also the “ Citizen of the World,” vol. ii. p. 124.

“ Love and Pride stock Bedlam.”

and Bilious Disorders, which attack most of us at the commencement of the Third period of Life:—these *precursors of “Palsy and Gout,”* may generally be traced to “*Disappointments*” and “*Anxiety of mind.*”

“Above all,—it is of essential importance to Health, to preserve the Tranquillity of the mind,—and not to sink under the Disappointments of life, to which all, but particularly the old, are frequently exposed.—Nothing ought to disturb the mind of an individual who is conscious of having done all the good in his power.”—SINCLAIR’S *Code of Health*, p. 459.

“Nothing hurts more the nervous System, and particularly the concoctive powers, than Fear, or Anxiety.”—WHYTT *on Nerves*, p. 349.

“I shall add to my list, as *the eighth deadly sin*, that of ANXIETY OF MIND; and resolve not to be pining and miserable, when I ought to be grateful and happy.”—SIR THOMAS BARNARD, Bt. *on the Comforts of Old Age*, p. 135.

“I have observed more *Sudden Deaths* have arisen from Disappointments, and these Disappointments grounded upon ambitious views, than all other Passions put together.”—DR. NIC. ROBINSON *on Sudden Deaths*, 1735, 8vo. p. 69.

“ Not only excessive labour of the Mind is pernicious to the Body, but various mental affections, such as Grief, Fear, and Anxiety, are justly enumerated among the most powerful causes of chronic weakness. When the mind is alarmed by fear, tormented by hatred and envy, or distressed by grief and anxiety, the nervous energy is diminished, and the whole system is sometimes thrown into violent agitations.

“ The heart either ceases to move with its natural force, or falls into sudden palpitation, from the want of those powers which would have given it a firmer motion. Respiration is generally retarded. The stomach is sensibly relaxed, and digestion greatly disturbed. Such depressing passions of the mind are often succeeded with a miserable degree of chronic weakness. Even the anxiety which arises from the ill humour and unkind treatment of others is deeply felt by persons of tender minds, and consequently proves highly injurious to their bodily frames.”

“ The late Dr. Heberden, being asked the cause of the death of a relation of mine, gave this answer: ‘Your friend died of what nine out of ten of my patients die of—*a broken*

heart!—This reply made an indelible impression on my feelings. — Dr. Heberden's patients were not among the number of the outwardly wretched — I could not comprehend the fact; but year after year revolving it in my mind, and still looking round attentively on every side, I am forced to consider it as too true.

“ It is not to be understood, that the effect always follows the cause *immediately*; that must depend on the state of health; but, a blow given ten years back, may as certainly be the cause of Death, as one received yesterday, though it will require penetration to discover it; and hence other causes are often mistaken for it.” — *Hints for Recovery of Health*, 12mo, 1813, p. 54.

“ *Anguish of Mind* has driven thousands to Suicide; *Anguish of Body*, none.

“ This proves that the *health of the Mind is of far more consequence than the health of the Body*; — both are deserving of much more attention than either of them receive.” — COLTON'S *Lacon*, 1820, p. 240.

People need not groan about the Insanities and Absurdities of others — it is sufficient to suffer for our own, of which most of us have plenty — we ought to endeavour to convert

those of others, into causes of comfort and consolation, instead of fretting about them.

If you receive rudeness* in return for civility, and ingratitude for kindness, it may move your Pity, but must not excite your Anger. Instead of murmuring at Heaven for having created such Crazy Creatures! be fervently thankful, that you are not equally inconsistent and ridiculous — and humbly Pray, that your own Mind, may not be afflicted with the like aberrations.

“ To Err is human—to Forgive, Divine.”

Indigestion, † is the chief cause of perturbed Sleep, and often excites the imaginary presence of that troublesome Bedfellow *the Nightmare*. On this subject see *Peptic Precepts* (Index).

Some cannot Sleep if they eat any Supper, and certainly the lighter this meal is, the bet-

* “ The Romans were of opinion that Ill Language, and Brutal Manners, reflected only on those who were guilty of them ; and, that a man’s reputation was not at all cleared, by his cutting the throat of the person who reflected upon it.”

† “ *Sleep is sound — sweet — and refreshing*, according as the alimentary organs are *easy, quiet, and clean.*” — CHEYNE on *Long Life*, p. 79.

ter. — Others, need not put on their Nightcap, if they do not first bribe their Stomach to good behaviour by a certain quantity of Bread and Cheese and Beer, &c. &c., and go to Bed almost immediately after.

The interval between even a late 6 o'clock Dinner, and a late Breakfast at 10 — (16 hours) is rather too long an interval for an Invalid's stomach.

It is said, that those who take strong food for Supper, keep the Stomach at work all night.

As to the wholesomeness of a *Solid Supper per se*, we do not think it advisable, — unless habit has made it indispensable: — it is often the most comfortable Meal among the middle ranks of Society, who have quite as large a share of Health as any.

We caution *Bad Sleepers* to beware how they indulge in the habit of inviting sleep, by taking any of the preparations of *Opium*, — they are all, injurious to the Stomach, and inconvenient to the Bowels.

“*The Paregoric Elixir*” is the most agreeable Anodyne — I have found that a teaspoonful in a wine-glass of water just as I lie down in bed, generally produces immediate and re-

freshing Sleep — and is especially beneficial when my Bowels have been distressed by *Diarrhœa*. — It is also recommended for *Coughs* — and I have given it at night to Children in the *Hooping-Cough*, in doses of from 5 to 20 drops in a little water, or on a bit of sugar.

“REPOSE by small fatigue is earned, — Weariness can snore upon the flint, when Sloth finds a down pillow hard.”

There cannot be good *Digestion* without diligent *Mastication*. There cannot be sound *Sleep* without sufficient *Exercise*.

The most inoffensive and agreeable Anodyne is to drink some good White Wine, or Mulled Wine, by way of a supplement to your Night-cap. — One glass taken when in Bed, just before you say “good Night,” is as effective as Three, if you sit up any time after. — (See *Tewahdiddle*, No. 467.)

Many people, if awoke during their first sleep, are unsettled and irritable all that Night — and nervous the following Day. — The First Sleep of persons who eat Suppers, terminates when the food passes from the Stomach. Invalids then awake, and sometimes remain so, in a Feverish state, the Stomach feeling discontented from having nothing to play with:—

a small crust of bread, or a bit of Biscuit well chewed, accompanied or not, as Experience and Instinct will suggest, with a few mouthful of Mutton or Beef Broth (No. 564), or Toast and Water (No. 463*), or single Grog,* (*i. e.* one Spirit to seven Waters), will often restore its tranquillity, and catch Sleep again, which nothing invites so irresistibly, as introducing something to the Stomach, — that will entertain it, without fatiguing it.

We have heard Persons say they have been much distressed by an imperative craving for Food when they awoke out of their first sleep, and have not got to sleep soundly again after; and when they got up were as tired as when they went to bed, but without any appetite for Breakfast; — such will derive great benefit from the foregoing Advice.

A *Gruel* (No. 572) *Supper*, is perhaps the best for the Dyspeptic, — and those who have eaten and drank plentifully at Dinner.

THE BED-ROOM should be in the quietest situation possible, as it were “*the Temple of*

* “The Grog on board a ship is generally one Spirit and three waters — this is too strong.” — See the Hon. JOHN COCHRANE’S *Seaman’s Guide*, 8vo. 1797, p. 37.

Silence,” — and, if possible, not less than 16 feet square — the height of this Apartment, *in which we pass almost half of our Time,* is in modern houses absurdly abridged, to increase that of the Drawing-Room, which is often not occupied once in a week : — instead of living in the pleasant part of the House, where they might enjoy Light and Air, people squeeze their family into “ a nice snug Parlour,” “ where Apollo cannot spy.”

We do not recommend either *Curtains* or *Tester, &c.* to the BED, especially during the Summer ; — by the help of these, those who might have the benefit of the free circulation of air in a large Room, very ingeniously contrive to reduce it to a small Closet : — *Chimney-Boards* and *Window-Curtains* are also inadmissible in a Bed-Room ; but Valetudinarians who are easily awoke, or very susceptible of Cold, will do wisely to avail themselves of well-made *Double* Windows and Doors* ; these exclude both Noise and Cold in a much greater

* If they are not extremely well made, by a superior workman — and of seasoned Wood, — they are of little or no use.

degree than persons who have not tried them, can imagine.

When a-bed, we should lie *almost horizontally*; the head excepted, which ought to be a little raised.—Nothing is more prejudicial than to lie in bed half sitting. The body then forms an angle; Circulation is checked, and the spine is compressed. By this custom, one of the principal ends of sleep, a free and uninterrupted Circulation of the blood, is defeated; and, in infancy and youth, deformity and crookedness are often its consequences.— See *Obs. on Siesta*.

The best Bed is a well-stuffed and well-curved *Horsehair Mattress*, six inches thick at the Head, gradually diminishing to three at the Feet, and on this another Mattress five or six inches in thickness:—these should be unpicked and exposed to the air, once every Year.

An elastic Horsehair Mattress is incomparably the most easy and pleasant, as well as the most wholesome Bed.

The most delicate person, after having passed the night in his Bed-chamber, may not, when he awakes, perceive any thing offen-

sive in the Air of his Room : but let him shut the Door and return to his room after having been in the open Air — and before fresh Air has been admitted — he will quickly discover how much the freshness of the Air in his Bed-chamber has been deteriorated during the night.

Bed-Rooms should be thoroughly ventilated, by leaving *both the Window and the Door* open every day, when the weather is not cold or damp — during which the Bed should remain unmade, and the clothes be taken off and spread out for an hour, at least, before the Bed is made again.

In very Hot Weather the temperature becomes considerably cooler every minute after 10 o'clock — between 8 o'clock and 12, the Thermometer often falls in *Sultry Weather* from 10 to 20 degrees.

Therefore, those who can sit up till 12 o'clock, if till then, they *keep the Windows and Doors of their room both open*, will have the advantage of sleeping in an Atmosphere many degrees cooler, than those who go to bed at 10 : — this is extremely important to Nervous Invalids, whom, however extremely they may suffer from heat, we cannot advise to sleep with the smallest part of the window open

during the Night, — unless they take care to interrupt the current of air by the shutter, and also dropping the curtain before it: a still safer way of obtaining fresh air, is to leave open the window of an adjoining apartment. In such sultry days, the *Siesta* (see page 103,) will not only be a great support against the Heat, but will help You to sit up and enjoy the advantage above stated.

A Fire in the Bed-Room is sometimes indispensable — and during half of the year, those who can afford it, will do wisely to have one at least once in every week; — but not as usually made — it is commonly lighted only just before bed-time, and prevents Sleep by the noise it makes, and the unaccustomed stimulus of its light.

Chimneys frequently smoke when a fire is first lighted, particularly in snowy and frosty weather; and an Invalid has to encounter not only the damp and cold of the Room — but has his Lungs irritated with the sulphureous puffs from the fresh-lighted Fire.

The Fire should be lighted about 3 or 4 hours before, and so managed, that it may burn entirely out half an hour before you go to Bed — then the air of the room will be

comfortably warmed — and certainly more fit to receive an Invalid who has been sitting all day in a parlour as *hot as an Oven*, — than a damp chamber, that is *as cold as a Well*.

THE SIESTA.

THE Power of *Position*, and *Temperature*, to prevent and alleviate the Paroxysms of many Chronic Disorders, have not received the consideration which they deserve; — a little attention to the variations of the Pulse, will soon point out the effect they produce on the Circulation, &c. — *extremes of Heat and Cold*, with respect to Food, Drink, and Air, are equally to be guarded against.

Old and Cold Stomachs — the Gouty — and those whose Digestive Faculties are Feeble — should never have any thing *Cold*,* or *Old*, put into them — especially in *Cold Weather*.

* “ *Cold Drink* is an enemy to Concoction, and the parent of Crudities.” — Dr. M. GRINDALL’S *Essay on Warm Beer*, 8vo. 1741, p. 15.

Food must take the temperature of our Stomach, (which is probably not less than 120,) before Digestion can commence.

When the Stomach is feeble, *Cold Food* frequently produces Flatulence — Palpitation of the Heart, &c. — and all the other troublesome accompaniments of Indigestion. — The immediate remedy for these is *Hot Water*, and the horizontal Posture.

Dyspeptic Invalids will find 75 a good temperature for their drink at Dinner, and 120 for Tea, &c.

Persons who are in a state of Debility from Age, or other causes, — will derive much benefit from lying down, and seeking Repose whenever they feel fatigued, especially during (the first half-hour at least of) the business of Digestion — and will receive almost as much refreshment from half an hour's Sleep — as from Half a Pint of Wine; — the exhausted Spirits are recruited by this relaxation from bodily and mental exertion, and their Sleep during the night not at all diminished by it.

The Restorative influence of the recumbent Posture, cannot be imagined — the increased energy it gives to the circulation, and to the organs of Digestion, can only be understood

by those Invalids who have experienced the comforts of it.

The Siesta is not only advisable, but indispensable, to those whose occupations oblige them to keep late hours.

ACTORS especially, whose profession is, of all others, the most fatiguing — and requires both the Mind and the body to be in the most intense exertion between 10 and 12 o'clock at Night, — should avail themselves of the *Siesta*, which is the true source of Energy — half an hour's horizontal refreshment is a most beneficial Restorative.

Good Beef Tea,* (No. 563), with a little

* To make BEEF TEA. — Cut a pound of lean gravy Meat into thin slices, — put it into a quart and half a pint of cold water, set it over a gentle fire where it will become gradually warm — when the scum rises catch it; cover the saucepan close, and let it continue boiling for about two hours, — skim the fat off, strain it through a sieve or napkin, skim it again, — let it stand ten minutes to settle, and then pour off the clear Tea.

To make half a pint of *Beef Tea* in five minutes for three half-pence, see (No. 252), — and to make good *Mutton Broth* for nothing (No. 490), of the *New Edition* of "the COOK'S ORACLE." — 1827.

N.B. An Onion, and a few grains of Black Pepper, are sometimes added. If the meat is boiled till it is thoroughly

bit of slightly toasted Bread, taken about nine o'clock — is a comforting restorative, which will support You through exertions that, without such assistance, are exhausting — and you go to bed fatigued — get up fevered, &c.

When those who Speak or Sing in Public feel *Nervous*, &c. — or fear the circulation is below *Par*, — and too languid to afford the due excitement, — they will do wisely by taking, half an hour before they sing, &c. — a little Refreshment, — or tune their throats to the pitch of healthy vibration with a glass of Wine, or other stimulus.

To those who are continually assailed by a variety of circumstances extremely unfavourable to Health, especially from sitting up late at night, — we recommend *the Siesta*, and plenty of Exercise in a pure Air.

When they feel *Nervous* — *Bilious*, &c. *i. e.* that their whole System is so deranged by fatigue and anxiety, that they cannot proceed effectively and comfortably, — they must give themselves two or three days' rest — cleanse

tender, mince it, and pound it as directed in (No. 503) of the *COOK'S ORACLE*, and you may have a dish of *Potted Beef* for the trouble of making it.

the Alimentary Canal with Peristaltic Persuaders — see Index — and corroborate the Organs of Digestion with the Tonic Tincture (No. 569), see Index.

THE POWER OF THE VOICE depends upon the proper state of the Circulation supplying the Organs of Voice with energy to execute the intentions of the Singer or Speaker — without which — the most accurate Ear and experienced Throat will sometimes fail in producing the exact quality and quantity of Tone they intend.

That the VOICE is sometimes *too Flat*, or *too Sharp*, &c. is not a matter of astonishment to those who really understand how arduous a task Singers have sometimes to perform: — it would only be wonderful if it was not — how is the Throat exempted from those collapses which occasionally render imperfect the action of every other fibre and function of our Body?

The *Dyspeptic*, who tries the effect of a Nap after Dinner, — will soon be convinced that *Tristram Shandy* was right enough, when he said, that “both pain, and pleasure, are best supported in an horizontal posture.”

“If after Dinner the Poppies of repletion

shed their influence on thy Eyelids — indulge thou kind Nature's hint."

"A quiet slumber in a comfortable warm room, favoureth the operation of Digestion — and thou shalt rise refreshed, and ready for the amusements of the Evening."

The *Semi-Siesta* — (*i. e.* putting up the feet on a stool about eight inches high,) is a pleasant position.

Catching a Nap in a Chair is advisable only when the Horizontal posture is not convenient — when you can — lie down on a Sofa, loosen all ligatures, and give your Bowels fair play, that the Circulation and the process of Nutrition may go on freely.

These opinions, which are the results of Personal Experience — are exactly in unison with those of the following Medical Professors : —

"From Eating comes Sleep — from Sleep Digestion." — SANCTORIUS, sect. iv. Aph. 59.

"Sleep is the Mother of Digestion." — BLUNDEVILE *on Diet*, 4to. 1609, p. 17.

"Nothing more contributes to promote Nutrition than Sleep." — BARRY *on Digestion*, 8vo. 1759, p. 148.

“ Perhaps one of the uses of Sleep, and of the horizontal posture during that period, may be to facilitate the introduction of Chyle into the Blood.”—CRUICKSHANK *on the Absorbents*, p. 95.

“ The Brute Creation invariably lie down and enjoy a state of rest, the moment their stomachs are filled. People who are feeble, digest their Dinner best, if they lie down and sleep as most Animals do, when their stomachs are full.”—DARWIN’S *Zoonomia*, vol. iv. p. 137.

“ Dr. HARWOOD, Professor of Anatomy at Cambridge, took two pointers who were equally hungry, and fed them equally well, — *one* he suffered to follow the promptings of Instinct, curled himself round till he was comfortable, and went to sleep, as animals generally do after eating—the *other* was kept for about two hours in constant exercise. On his return home the two Dogs were killed.—In the Stomach of the *one* who had been quiet and asleep, all the food was digested ; in the Stomach of the *other*, that process was hardly begun.”

“ Quiet of Body and Mind for two hours after Dinner, is certainly useful to the Studious, the Deliccate, and the Invalid.”—ADAIR *on Diet*, p. 44.

“After Dinner, rest for three hours.”—*ABERNETHY’S Surgical Observations*, 8vo. 1817, p. 93.

“After Dinner, sit a while.”—*Eng. Prov.*

“Dyspeptics, according to the old Rhymer, should refrain from exertion an hour after Dinner. Moving a couple of hundred yards with a brisk pace, immediately after a full meal, will occasion an Indigestion—any effort of the mind will have the same bad consequence.”—*Dr. BEDDOES’ Essay on Food and Indigestion.*

“Always rest after Meat, and do not disturb the Mind with thinking, nor the Body with Exercise.”—*CELSUS’ Aphorisms*, sect. ix.

“If you have a strong propensity to Sleep after Dinner, indulge it:—the process of digestion goes on much better during Sleep; and I have always found an irresistible propensity to it whenever Dyspeptic symptoms were considerable.”—*WALLER on Incubus*, 1816, p. 109.

“Aged Men—and weak bodies, a short *Sleepe* after Dinner doth help to nourish.”—*LORD BACON’S Nat. Hist. Cent. I. 57.*

CLOTHES.

“Of all Nations, the English, who need it most, has probably shewn itself least ingenious in the economy of artificial Heat, and most imprudent in the Article of Covering.”—DR. BEDDOES.

OF all the Customs of Clothing, the most extremely absurd is the usual arrangement of *Bed Clothes* ;* which, in order as the chambermaid fancies, to make the Bed look pretty in the Day-time, are left long at the head, that they may cover the Pillows ;—when they are turned down, You have an intolerable load upon your Lungs, and that part of the Body

* “I do not recommend any Linen being *Mangled* ; from the smoothness of the Surface produced thereby, the patient feels as if lying on glazed paper : it is always chilling. I would have Body Linen and Bed Linen, after being nicely washed, dried if possible in the Air, and then well shaken and smoothed with the hand.

“In Extreme Cold Weather, I recommend Sheets made of fine Welsh Flannel, as very comforting and warm for the aged and Invalid ; and I like a flannel Pillow-case under the linen one—they are very comfortable.”—*Good Nurse*, p. 148.

which is most exposed during the Day, is smothered at night with double the quantity of Clothes that any other part has.

Sleep is prevented by an unpleasant degree of either Heat or Cold ; and in this ever-varying climate, where often “ in one monstrous day all seasons mix,” delicate Thermometrical persons will derive much comfort from keeping a Counterpane in reserve for an additional covering *in very Cold Weather*: when some extra clothing is as needful by Night, — as a great Coat is by Day.

A Gentleman who has a mind to carry the adjustment of his Clothes to a nicety — may have the shelves of his Wardrobe numbered 30, 40, 50, 60, &c., and according to the degree of Cold pointed to by his Fahrenheit,*

* *Thermometers* intended to shew the temperature of Rooms, should be so placed as to be equally removed from the radiant heat of the Fire — and from currents of Air from the Door. The best plan is to have one mounted upon a Pedestal ; you may then set it on a Table or Chair, and accurately obtain the actual Temperature of the Air near you ; for in the same room it may be several degrees warmer in one place than it is in another.

Out of Doors they should be in a northern situation, and sheltered from Sunshine, or reflected Heat, &c.

he may wear a corresponding defence against it. Sam Sensitive says, that you mustn't laugh at this advice, friend Dreadnought.— This mode of adjusting Dress according to the vicissitudes of the weather, &c. is as rational as the ordinary practice of regulating it by the Almanack, or the Fashion, which, in this uncertain Climate and capricious Age— as often leads us wrong, as right.

March 27th. — Easter Monday of 1826 was a sharp Frost, the Thermometer at 7 A.M. at 30 — with a keen cutting wind, much colder than it was at Christmas 1825 — in the two or three weeks before, the Thermometer stood as high as 68.

However, the Invalid must not depend entirely upon the Indications of his Thermometer; we are much more sensible of variations of temperature at some points of the scale, than we are at others — *i. e.* a fall from 44° to 32° is very different than from 60° to 48°. — At the two former points we are alike driven to seek for artificial warmth; but between 48° and 60°, we experience the important difference between the want, and no want of a Fire. The difference is Arithmetically the same — but very different when measured by our Sensation.

The penetrating coldness of the raw and damp days — which come soon after Michaelmas (when the atmosphere becomes a sort of cold vapour-bath) far exceeds that which the thermometer indicates: the combination of Heat or Cold with Moisture is the chief source of disease; and the most uncomfortable weather for Valetudinarians is, when it is too Wet to venture out without a Great Coat, and too Warm to Wear one.

In this Climate, we have sometimes, as early as September, One or Two *False Alarms* that *Winter* is come — the Thermometer falls to 40° — continues so for a day or two, and then rises and continues from 55° to 60° for several weeks; — therefore — be not in too great haste to put on your Winter Clothing — but have a Fire within Doors, and put on a Great Coat when you go out; for if you wear your thick clothes during this warm weather, you will have no extra resource when Winter really does come.

Leave off your Winter Clothes late in the Spring, put them on early in the Autumn.

Wear your Winter Clothes during the first half dozen warm days — You will get some fine perspirations — which are highly salu-

tary in removing obstructions in the cutaneous pores, &c.

It is an important observation of *Sanctorius*, that “ active and robust persons discharge the remains of their Nutriment chiefly by Perspiration, the Indolent and the Weak chiefly by the Kidneys and the Bowels.” This remark suggests many useful hints in the management of the Diet, Clothing, &c. &c. of Invalids.

Delicate and Dyspeptic persons are often distressed by changing their Dress, — which must be as uniform as possible, — in thickness — in quality — and in form, — especially (Flannel, or indeed) whatever is worn next to the Skin. To wear Soft Flannel next to the skin cannot be too strongly recommended to those who are afflicted with any affection of the Lungs or Bowels; the application of a double or treble piece of Flannel upon the Breast in Coughs — the Belly in Colics, and to any parts affected by Rheumatism, often affords great Relief.

Great care should be taken that your Flannel Waistcoat be *thoroughly aired* — have two a week (especially during warm weather), wearing them alternate days, and the intervening days let it hang before your dressing-room

fire — this will render it comparatively fresh and pleasant.

The change of a thick Waistcoat for a thin one, or a long one for a shorter one — not putting on Winter garments soon enough, or leaving them off too soon, will often excite a violent disorder in the Lungs, or Bowels, &c., and extremely exasperate any constitutional complaint. Any part of our Body that is either naturally infirm, or has suffered any kind of Injury — is always most liable to the invasion of Disease, &c. and requires to be more particularly defended.

Those who wear *Flannel Waistcoats* should have them as large in the Body and Sleeves as a Shirt, and are recommended to have their new ones about the middle of November, with sleeves to them coming down to the wrist — the shortening these sleeves in the warm weather is as effective an antidote against extreme Heat as lengthening them, and closing the Cuff of the Coat, is against intense Cold.

The desire of appearing *Young* and *Hearty* often prevents *Old Men* from wearing Great Coats, and other defences against the vicissitudes of the weather; however, after the age

of 40, when the renovating powers of our machinery decline rapidly, all *avoidable Exposures to Cold, &c.* are acts of extreme Folly — whatever those Old Boys *Sir Charles Chilly* and *Sir Simon Shiver* may think, when at 63 they ape the alert briskness of 23.

True wisdom consists in rendering the remaining years of Life as comfortable as possible, — “Be Old betimes that thou mayest Long be so.”

“Wear a Woollen great coat in Winter, or,
You may want a Wooden one ere Summer.”

The aged should beware of changing that Fashion of their Clothes, &c. which time has made, as it were, a part of their body.

Our COAT* should be made so large —

* The following *Observations* on Clothing, are copied from the Life of John Stewart, the Traveller, printed for Egerton, 1813, p. 9. — “I clothed myself at all times very warm, and by buttoning and unbuttoning I could accommodate to the sudden change of climate and season, and preserved thereby that equilibrium of the secretions and excrements on which Health and Life depend.

“*Clothing forms a factitious Heat, as a substitute to the muscular Heat, declining with Age or Sickness; on which action of Heat, Vitality and all the other functions of Vital organism depend.*”

that when buttoned we may be as easy as when it is unbuttoned; so that without any unpleasant increase of pressure on the Chest, &c. we can wear it closely buttoned up to the Chin — the power of doing this is a very convenient provision against the sudden alterations from heat to cold — buttoning up this outer garment will protect the delicate from many mischiefs which often arise in this inconstant climate from the want of such a defence; and the additional warmth it produces will often remove those slight Chills, which otherwise soon become serious Colds, &c.

Another way of accumulating Caloric, is to have two sets of button-holes to the CUFF of the Coat, (especially of your Great Coat,) one of which will bring it quite close round the wrist.

When the Circulation is feeble, and your *Feet are Cold*—wear worsted Stockings, (those who are old and chilly must have two pair,) have your Shoes well warmed, and when you take them from the Fire, put your Slippers*

* THE BEST SLIPPERS are a pair of old shoes — *the worst*, those of plaited cloth — which make the feet tender — and are a hotter covering for them in your Hot House— than you give them when you go out into the Cold Air.

to it — that they may be warm and comfortable for you on your return home.

The best Panacea for a languid circulation — which is the cause of the chilliness, and coldness of the Feet, &c. is Exercise,* — Walking briskly in the Open Air for 15 or 20 minutes, three or four times in a day, taking your first walk about a quarter of an hour after Breakfast — and another about three or four hours after : — the more Exercise the better — take care not to fatigue yourself, — Remember — Exercise excites ; Fatigue debilitates.

Weak people, in very cold weather, can hardly walk fast enough to excite sufficiently increased action in their system to make and keep themselves warm ; and the chilling blast steals away the heat of their Body, faster than its enfeebled powers can supply the loss, even if they wear as many great coats as an onion, unless they previously set the circulation a-going — by taking, just before they start, what the Coachmen call “*an Inside lining.*” They should take a tea-spoonful of warm

* “ To keep the feet warm, there is in reality only one good and wholesome expedient — *Bodily Action.*” — BEDDOES, *Hygeia*, p. 52.

broth, or a small glass of wine mixed with an equal quantity of hot water, and eat a crust of bread with it; — these are very proper overtures before starting out, in extremely cold weather. The chilling effect of the atmosphere is not to be judged of by the Thermometer; we feel as cold when *there is much Wind*, and the Thermometer at 45°, as we do when the air is still and the Thermometer at 35°.

Cold out of the usual season, is trebly as injurious to Invalids who have passed the Meridian of Life, as when it comes at the period it is expected.

The *Grand Counteractor of Cold* is Exercise, and the *best* exercise is Ambulation in the open Air, because, in walking, more of our muscles are brought into action than in any other kind of Exercise — and, consequently, the Circulation is more universally excited. — When you wish to walk *fastest*, in *Frosty Weather*, the ground is often so slippery, that a quick movement is extremely imprudent; to enable you to ambulate with convenient celerity for collecting Caloric, do not put on a pair of shoes with very thick soles, but those which are thin enough, and large enough to allow such action to your Toes, that you may

be Sure-footed : put on over these, *List Shoes* ; they will effectually prevent your slipping — and also enable you to walk fast, and to take exercise pleasantly, without fear of falling ; which in cold weather is essentially necessary to all, but especially to persons who have *cold feet*, and a *languid Circulation* — for which there is no remedy so effectual as a smart walk, two or three times a day, for fifteen or twenty minutes ; in such cases, there is no substitute for walking exercise.

The common plan of tying a bit of *List* round the Shoe, is by no means so advisable.

Always endeavour to get your Feet warm by walking before you go to Dinner. — Digestion is perfect in the proportion that the Circulation is free and perfect.

The mean temperature of England is about 50 degrees of Fahrenheit — it sometimes rises 25 degrees above this, in the height of Summer, and falls about as much below, in the depth of Winter.

The Climate in this Country is so excessively changeable, that in the course of 24 hours it will vary as many degrees. — The July rains often prevent the Heat from becoming excessive till August, and then the accumu-

lated effects of the Sun's rays produce, for six or seven weeks, a heat, which although it does not equally raise the Thermometer, is said to be felt more oppressively than that of the Torrid Zone.

The *highest degree of Heat* usually takes place about Two hours after the Sun has passed the Meridian — the *greatest Cold* about one hour before the Sun rises.

On Sunday, the 25th of January, 1795, the Thermometer, in Beaumont Street, Mary-le-bone, at 8 in the morning, was only 4 degrees above 0. This is the greatest degree of Cold I remember to have heard of in London.

The restoration, and the preservation of the Health, especially of those who have passed their FORTIETH Year, — depends upon minute and unremitting attentions to Food, — Clothes, — Exercise, &c. which taken singly may appear trifling, — combined — are of infinite importance; and in fact indispensable, not only to the Comfort, but to the Continuation of Life.

“If you are careful of it, Glass will last as long as Iron.”

It is a comforting consideration for Invalids, that long Life is not necessarily connected with high Health; many Valetudinarians have at-

tained a very advanced age, although they have enjoyed scarcely one week's uninterrupted good health for many years.

The returns of many Benefit Societies prove, that Sickness and Mortality bear no distinct proportion to each other; nor is it at all likely that they should, whilst the human frame is subject to feebleness and tedious Disorders, which leave no bad consequences after recovery, and whilst sudden Deaths are frequent.

By a regular observance of a few salutary precepts, a delicate Constitution will last as long, and will afford its Proprietor as many Amusements, as a Strong Body, whose Weak Mind takes but little care of it.

Put on a Great Coat when you go out, and the temperature of the external air is not higher than 40. Some susceptible Constitutions require this additional clothing when the Thermometer falls below 50;—especially at the commencement of the Cold weather.

A GREAT COAT and a Hat ought to be kept in a Room where there is a Fire,—if a Great Coat has been hung up in a cold damp Hall, as it often is, it will contribute about as much to your Calorification,—as if You wrapped a Wet Blanket about You.

Persons who are very susceptible of the variations of temperature should have two Great Coats, one for cool and fair weather, (above 35° Fahrenheit) of Bath Coating — and another for Cold and Foul weather, of Broad Cloth, and lined with Fur as a “Dreadnought” against Frost and Snow, which if it is intended to defend you from Cold Wind and Rain, should also lap over at least *four* inches.

Clothes should be warm enough to defend us from Cold,* — and large† enough to let

* “Only Fools and Beggars suffer from cold; the latter not being able to procure sufficient clothes, the former not having the sense to wear them.” — BOERHAAVE.

“*Nervous people* ought to clothe warm, and guard against variable weather. If they are accustomed to *Flannel* next the surface of the body, it must be often shifted: and the body ought to be wet-sponged, or sprinkled with cold water every morning, then wiped dry with a hard towel. Persons who practise this mode of lavation daily, know that cheerful spirits, an agreeable warmth, keen appetite, and easy digestion, succeed to it. And when through indolence, or forgetfulness, they happen not to do it, their Dyspeptic disposition soon gains ground.” — Dr. TROTTER on *Nervous Temperament*, 8vo. 1807, p. 275.

† “Narrow sleeves are a very great check on the muscular exercise of the Arms — the Waistcoat, in its present fashionable form, may be very properly termed a strait one.

every movement be made with as much ease when they are on, — as when they are off.

Those whose employments are sedentary, — especially diligent Students who neglect taking sufficient Exercise,* suffer extremely from the pressure of tight *Waistbands* — *Garters*, &c.

The Waistcoat should be long enough to cover the breeches two or three inches all round. The wrists and knees, but more particularly the latter, are braced with ligatures, or tight buttoning; and the Legs, which require the utmost freedom of motion, are secured into leathern cases or Boots — though the wearer perhaps is never mounted on Horseback.

“To complete the whole, as the *Head* is confined by a tight Hat, but rarely suited to its natural shape; so in regard to Shoes, the shape of the foot and the easy expansion of the Toes are never consulted — but the shape regulated by the fashion of the Day, however tight and uncomfortable.” — SINCLAIR’S *Code of Health*, 4th Edit. p. 357.

* “Those who do not take a sufficient quantity of EXERCISE — soon suffer from a number of Disorders, — want of Appetite — want of Sleep — flatulence, &c. &c. Obstruction — relaxation of the Bowels — and all the diversified symptoms of Nervous Complaints. Men of Letters suffer much; and from neglecting to take Exercise, are often the most unhealthy of human beings — even that Temperance by which many of them are distinguished, is no effectual remedy against the mischiefs of a sedentary life, which can only be counteracted by a proper quantity of Exercise and Air.”

which are the cause of many of the mischiefs that arise from long-sitting — during which they should be loosened.

Braces have been generally considered a great improvement in modern dress, because they render the pressure of the *Waistband* unnecessary, which when tight is prejudicial — but they produce more inconvenience than they prevent — if the inferior Viscera get thereby more freedom of action, the superior suffer for it; and, moreover, *Ruptures* are much more frequent — the Girdle which formerly prevented them being removed, and, instead of that useful and partial horizontal pressure, (in spite of the elastic springs which have been attached to *Braces*,) the whole body is grievously oppressed by the Vertical Bands.

To keep them up, (the Coverings of the Inferior Extremities,) have opposite to the Buttons usually fixed for the *Braces* to be attached to, holes in your Waistcoat, the general pressure of which you will find much less oppressive than the partial pressure of *Braces*, of which, this contrivance will answer every purpose: without some such aid — the Breeches of lusty men are apt to drop, and the loins are left exposed below the Waistcoat, or the Waist-

band must be too tight: — from each of which evils ensue a multiplicity of Disorders of the Kidneys, Bowels, &c.

The best material for *Breeches*, is the elastic worsted stocking-stuff.

*Stiff Stays** — and *Tight Braces* — obstruct the circulation of the Blood, &c., are the cause of many Chronic Complaints, and often create Organic Diseases.†

* “The Steel busk, worn in the front of the Corset, with the long Stay, laced as tight as possible, leaving no power for the expansion of the frame, cannot fail of producing much mischief.” — *The Good Nurse*, 12mo. 1825, p. xvii.

† “Stays and stiff Jackets are most pernicious; they disfigure the beautiful and upright shape of a Woman, and injure the Breast and Bowels; obstruct the breathing and digestion; hurt the breast and nipples so much, that many Mothers have been prevented by their use from suckling their Children; many hence get Cancers, and at last lose both Health and Life — for they render the delivery of Women very difficult and dangerous, both to Mother and Child.” — *From Dr. FAUST'S Catechism of Health*, 12mo. p. 39. Edinburgh, 1797.

F I R E.

“ A full supply of temperate *Warmth*, is as essential to Health, as a full supply of Food.”—Dr. BEDDOES.

As the force of the Circulation, which is the source of Heat, diminishes after the age of 35, —our clothing by Day, and our covering by Night, should be gradually increased.

Cold, especially when accompanied with much Wind*, often kills the Infirm and the Aged, and is the proximate cause of most *Palsies*.

It is extremely desirable that Bed and Sitting Rooms for Winter occupation, should have a Southern aspect.

When the Thermometer is below 30, the proper place for people beyond 60, is their own Fire-side : — many of the disorders and Deaths

* “ During *the Coldest Months* there is regularly the greatest number of deaths among those aged above 60, and the fewest in the middle of summer.” — Dr. BEDDOES’ *Essays*, p. 92.

of persons at this period of Life originate from irregularity in Diet, Temperature, &c. by Dining out, and frisking about, joining in Christmas Gambols, &c. in Cold weather, when PETER PINDAR used to say,

“ Fire—Flannel—Brandy,
 Are things very handy ;
 Brandy—Fire—Flannel,
 Never make a Man ill.
 So Brandy—Flannel—Fire,
 Are things I do desire.”

In cold weather, those who do not prefer to sit and shiver, will order the Fire to be lighted : and in cold weather this must be done at least two hours before they go into their room ; for when the temperature of the atmosphere is at 35, if you make a capital Fire in a Room, and the Door is kept shut, it will take two hours to raise the temperature of it to 55.

A Temperature of about 60 admits with ease and safety every exertion necessary either to our subsistence, or our pleasure ; hence is termed *Temperate*.

The higher degrees up to 70 are called *Warm*.
 Above that, *Hot*.

A few degrees below 60 is termed *Cool*.
 And below 50, *Cold*.

A TABLE of the mean Heat of every Month for Ten Years, in London, from 1763 to 1772 inclusively.

By WILLIAM HEBERDEN, M.D. F.R.S. and A.S. from the Phil. Trans. vol. lxxviii. p. 66.

(For a Table of the mean Heat in Pall Mall, during 1772, 1773, and 1774, see vol. lxxv. p. 461.)

Read January 31, 1788.

		At 8 A.M.	At 2 P.M.	Mean.	Night.
12	January	35°	39°	37°	34·7°
10	February ..	38	43	40·5	36·6
9	March	39	45	42	37·1
7	April	44	52	48	41·3
5	May	51	59	55	46·4
3	June	57	65	61	52·4
2	July	59	68	63·5	55·6
1	August	60	68	64	55·1
4	September ..	55	63	59	51·7
6	October	48	55	51·5	45·5
8	November ..	43	48	45·5	40
11	December ..	39	42	40·5	37·3

EXPLANATION OF THE TABLE.

The *First* column of figures denotes the order of the months according to their degrees of heat, beginning with August, in which the heat is greatest.

The *Second* and *Third*, are the heats marked at the hour expressed at the top of each column; and the *Fourth* is the mean between the two.

The *Last* column is the mean of the greatest cold at night, observed in Marlborough Street for twenty years, by the late Right Honourable Lord Charles Cavendish.

N.B. For the state of the Thermometer, Barometer, and Wind and Weather, see the Meteorological Journ. at the end of the Phil. Trans.

The Art of making a Room comfortably warm, does not consist merely in making a large Fire in it—but depends as much on the keeping of Cold air out—this is best done by *Double Windows*, see page 99, and *Double Doors*,—at least take care that your Sashes fit close,—that the beads of the window-frames are tight—and those which are not opened for the purpose of Ventilation, close, by pasting cartridge-paper round them—and have the joint between the house-wall and the outside of the window-frame, closely stopped with blue mortar—stop the aperture between the skirting-boards and the floor with putty—and list the Doors.

We suppose it almost needless to say, that every room in the house should be thoroughly

ventilated* by a current of fresh Air—by opening both Doors and Windows at least once every day, when the weather is not extremely Damp, or Cold. By making a Fire accordingly, this may be done almost every Day in the Year.

Desire your Servants to open a part of the window of each Room as soon as they open the window-shutters—and so fill the Rooms with fresh Morning air, and not merely to move the sash about *four* inches from the window-sill, or what is called opening a window “*Housemaid’s height* ;” but if the weather is neither wet nor damp, open it wide, and incite a plentiful importation of fresh Air.

If You leave the Door open for *Five* minutes, it will let in more cold air than your Fire can make warm in *Fifteen*—therefore, initiate your Domestics in these first principles of *the Economy of Caloric*, and when the Weather is cold, caution them to keep Doors shut.

A regular Temperature may be preserved by a simple contrivance attached to a Thermo-

* “ Stagnant *Air* becomes corrupted in the same manner as stagnant *Water*,—opening windows and making currents of air, are the best means of purifying it.”—STRUVE’S *Asthenology*, p. 348.

meter, which will open an aperture to admit the external air — when the apartment is heated above the degree desired (*i. e.* about 60 for common constitutions), and exclude it when it falls below it. — At all events, the Upper division of the Sash should be made to slide down, by keeping a certain portion of that window which is most distant from the Fire a little open, and dropping the curtain before it. The circulation of fresh wholesome Air may be ensured without danger from a draught. This is especially advisable after Dinner, when the air of the Room has been heated, scented by the steams of the Food.

When it is convenient, adjourn to another Room to partake of the Dessert, &c.

A Room, which is in constant occupation all day, — may be occasionally *pumped* by moving the door backward and forward for several minutes, — and leaving the Door a little open; this should be always done in crowded assemblies.

We do not advise Invalids to indulge themselves in heating their rooms to a higher temperature* than from 60 to 65. — Those who

* “ The natural heat of the Human Body is 98 of Fahren-

have resided the greater part of their Life in warm climates will like the latter best. While we recommend the Aged and Infirm to be kept comfortably warm — they must at the same time cautiously avoid excess of Heat.

When you do not wear a Great Coat out of doors, leave your door a-jar — especially that of a dining-room. — Don't shut the Door till your Thermometer falls below 35.

Those who are susceptible of *Cold*, — (when

heit's Thermometer — any temperature applied to it lower than 98, gives a sensation of Cold; but if the temperature applied is not below 62, the sensation of cold will not continue long, but be soon changed to a sensation of heat; and in this climate, Air, &c. applied to the living man, does not diminish the temperature of his Body, unless the temperature of it be below 62; if it is above that, it increases it." — CULLEN'S *First Lines*, vol. i. p. 130.

See a very curious paper, by Dr. BLAGDEN, on the effect of temperature on the Human Body, in p. 111 of vol. lxxv. of the Phil. Trans. See also of the same vol. pp. 463 and 495.

Men have lived in cold greater than that at which mercury freezes, (which is at 39° below Zero), and in an Atmosphere above the heat of boiling water.

— Mr. M'Nab observed cold at Hudson's Bay 5° below Zero, and they have with impunity breathed air of 264°. — See BUCHANAN'S curious Book on Fuel, 8vo. 1810, p. 50.

the Thermometer tells them that the temperature of the external air is under 60, whether it be in July, or in January,)—must order their Servants to keep a small Fire, especially if the Weather be at the same time *Damp*.

Ye who, from caprice or parsimony,—instead of obeying this comfortable and salutary precept, sit shivering and murmuring, and refuse to employ the Coal-merchant,

In Dr. Blagden's Experiments, he observes :

“As a proof that there was no fallacy in the degree of heat by the Thermometer, a Beef-steak was rather overdone in 33 minutes.

“Our Clothes, contrived to guard us from cold, guarded us from the heat on the same principle. Underneath we were surrounded with an atmosphere cooled on one side to 98° by being in contact with our bodies, and on the other side heated very slowly, because woollen is a bad conductor of heat;—and a Thermometer put under my clothes, but not in contact with my skin, sunk down to 110.”—Dr. BLAGDEN'S *Experiments*, p. 120.

By this Experiment we learn, that heated air has a speedy and powerful effect in quickening the pulse, while the animal heat is little altered from its previous standard.

“The transition from very great heat to cold is not so hurtful as might be expected, because the external circulation is so excited, as not to be readily overcome by cold.”

—See Dr. BLAGDEN'S *Experiments in an heated Room*: *Phil. Trans.* vol. lxxv. p. 115.

as a substitute for the Sun — may soon spend in Physic, more than has been saved in Fuel.

By raising the temperature of my Room to about 65, taking a teaspoonful of Epsom Salts in half a pint of warm water — repeating it every half hour till the bowels were moved twice or thrice — living on a *Broth Diet*, and retiring to rest an hour or two sooner than usual, I have often very speedily got rid of Colds, &c.

Remember a *Catarrh* is a disease which may readily end in an *Inflammation of the Lungs*, or, what is more frequent, an Asthma or Consumption; one half of these arise from inattention to what is called a common Cold.

A common Cold, or what should more correctly be called a *Heat*, if properly managed, usually ceases in a few days, generally in less than ten; if it continues longer, Medical advice should be called in, and the utmost care taken, or more Serious and fatal consequences may be expected.

The following *Plan of Lighting and managing a Fire*, has been attended with great comfort and convenience to myself, (particularly at the beginning and the end of winter, when

a very small fire is sufficient,) and, I think, with a considerable saving of coals.

Fill your Grate with fresh coals quite up to the upper bar but one, then lay in your faggot of wood in the usual manner, rather collected in a mass than scattered, that a body of concentrated heat may be produced as soon as possible; over the faggot place the cinders of the preceding day—piled up as high as the grate will admit, and placed loosely in rather large fragments—in order that the draught may be free—a bit or two of fresh coal may be added to the cinders when once they are lighted, but no small coal must be thrown on at first, for the reason above stated: when all is prepared, light the wood, when the cinders becoming in a short time thoroughly ignited—the gas rising from the coals below, which will now be affected by the heat, will take fire as it passes through them, leaving a very small portion of smoke to go up the Chimney.

The advantage of this mode of lighting a fire is, that small coal is better suited to the purpose than large—except a few pieces in front, to keep the small from falling out of the Grate—it may be kept in reserve, to be put

on afterwards if wanted. I have frequently known my fire, lighted at 8 o'clock in the morning, continue burning till 11 at night, without any thing being done to it: when apparently quite out, on being stirred, you have in a few minutes a glowing fire: it will sometimes be necessary to loosen, or stir slightly the Upper part of the Fire if it begins to cake—but the lower part must not be touched, otherwise it will burn away too soon.

OF THE
INFLUENCE OF COLD UPON THE HEALTH OF
THE INHABITANTS OF LONDON.

By William Heberden, Jun. M. D. F. R. S.

“THE extraordinary mildness of last January, compared with the unusual severity of the January preceding, affords a peculiarly favourable opportunity of observing the effect of each of these seasons, contrasted with each other. For of these two successive winters, one has been the *coldest*, and the other the *warmest*, of which any regular account has ever been kept in this country.

“ Nor is this by any means an idle speculation, or matter of mere curiosity; for one of the first steps towards preserving our fellow-creatures, is to point out the sources from which diseases are to be apprehended. And what may make the present inquiry more particularly useful is, that the result, as I hope clearly to make appear by the following statements, is entirely contrary to the prejudices usually entertained upon this subject.

“ During last January, nothing was more common than to hear expressions of the unseasonableness of the weather, and fears lest the want of the usual degree of Cold should be productive of putrid diseases, and I know not what other causes of mortality. On the other hand, ‘*a bracing Cold*’ and ‘*a clear frost*’ are familiar in the mouth of every Englishman, and what he is taught to wish for as among the greatest promoters of health and vigour.

“ Whatever deference be due to received opinions, it appears to me, however, from the strongest evidence, that the prejudices of the world are, upon this point at least, unfounded. The average degrees of heat upon FAHRENHEIT’S Thermometer, kept in London during the month of January, 1795, was 23° in the morning, and $29^{\circ}\cdot4$ in the afternoon. The

average in January, 1796, was $43^{\circ}\cdot5$ in the morning, and $50^{\circ}\cdot1$ in the afternoon;—a difference of above twenty degrees! And if we turn our attention from the comparative coldness of these months, to the corresponding healthiness of each, collected from the weekly bills of mortality, we shall find the result no less remarkable. For in five weeks, between the 31st of December, 1794, and the 3d of February, 1795, the whole number of burials amounted to 2,823; and in an equal period of five weeks, between the 30th of December, 1795, and the 2d of February, 1796, to 1,471. So that the excess of the mortality in January, 1795, above that of January, 1796, was not less than 1,352 persons;—a number sufficient surely to awaken the attention of the most prejudiced admirers of a frosty winter. And though I have only stated the evidence of two years, the same conclusion may universally be drawn; as I have learnt from a careful examination of the weekly bills of mortality for many years.

“These two seasons were chosen as being each of them very remarkable, and in immediate succession one to the other, and in every body’s recollection.

“And one of the first things that must strike

every mind engaged in this investigation, is the effect of a severe Frost on old people.

“It is curious to observe amongst those who are said in the bills to die above 60 years of age, how regularly the tide of mortality follows the influence of this prevailing cause; so that a person used to such inquiries may form no contemptible judgment of the severity of any of our winter months, merely by attending to this circumstance.

“Thus their number last January was not much above $\frac{1}{5}$ th of what it had been in the same month the year before.

“The article of Asthma, as might be expected, is prodigiously increased, and perhaps includes no inconsiderable part of the mortality of the aged.

“After these came Apoplexies and Palsies, Fevers, Consumptions, and Dropsies. Under the two last of which are contained a large proportion of the chronical diseases of this country; all which seem to be hurried on to a premature termination. The whole will most readily be seen at one view in the following Table.

1795.

Week ending.	Mean Heat.		Whole Number of Deaths.	Aged above 60.	Asthma.	Apoplexy and Palsy.	Fever.	Consumption.	Dropsy.
	Morn.	Noon.							
6 Jan. .	25°	29°	244	51	13	4	20	73	7
13 Jan. .	26°	32°	532	139	26	13	49	158	20
20 Jan. .	24°	30°	637	145	51	11	81	164	37
27 Jan. .	19°	27°	543	143	64	11	42	157	17
3 Feb. .	25°	37°	867	239	95	13	66	273	45
Result ...	23°	29°·4	2823	717	241	52	258	825	126

1796.

Week ending.	Mean Heat.		Whole Number of Deaths.	Aged above 60.	Asthma.	Apoplexy and Palsy.	Fever.	Consumption.	Dropsy.
	Morn.	Noon.							
5 Jan. .	40°	46°	300	35	5	7	34	79	13
12 Jan. .	41°	49°	273	37	9	5	25	53	19
19 Jan. .	48°	53°	313	29	2	4	29	77	11
26 Jan. .	47°	52°	257	20	7	9	23	47	11
2 Feb. .	41°	49°	328	32	6	6	23	86	16
Result ...	43°·5	50°·1	1471	153	29	31	134	342	70

“ But it has, in another place,* been very ably demonstrated, that a long frost is eventually productive of the worst putrid fevers that are at this time known in London; and that heat does in fact prove a real preventive against that disease. And although this may be said to be a very remote effect of the cold, it is not, therefore, the less real in its influence upon the mortality in London.

“Accordingly, a comparison of the numbers in the foregoing Table will shew that very nearly twice as many persons died of fevers in January, 1795, as did in the corresponding month of this year. I might go on to observe, that the true scurvy was last year generated in the Metropolis from the same causes, extended to an unusual length. But these are by no means the only ways, nor indeed do they seem to be the principal ways, in which a frost operates to the destruction of great numbers of people. The poor, as they are worse protected from the weather, so are they of course the greatest sufferers from its inclemency. But every Physician in London, and every Apothe-

* Observations on the Jail Fever, by Dr. HUNTER.—
Med. Trans. vol. iii.

cary, can add his testimony, that their business among all ranks of people never fails to increase and to decrease with the frost. For if there be any whose lungs are tender; any whose constitution has been impaired either by age, or by intemperance, or by disease, — he will be very liable to have all his complaints increased, and all his infirmities aggravated by such a season. Nor must the young and active think themselves quite secure, or fancy their health will be confirmed by imprudently exposing themselves. The stoutest man may meet with impediments to his recovery from accidents otherwise inconsiderable; or may contract inflammations, or coughs, and lay the foundation of the severest ills. In a country where the prevailing complaints among all orders of people, are colds, coughs, consumptions, and rheumatisms; no prudent man can surely suppose that unnecessary exposure to an inclement sky; that priding one's self upon going without any additional Clothing in the severest winter; that inuring one's self to be hardy, at a time that demands our cherishing the firmest constitution, lest it suffer; that braving the winds, and challenging the rudest efforts of the season, — can ever be useful to

Englishmen. But if generally, and upon the whole, it be inexpedient, then ought every one for himself to take care that he be not the sufferer. For many doctrines very importantly erroneous; many remedies, either vain, or even noxious, are daily imposed upon the world for want of attention to this great truth; that it is from general effects only, and those founded upon extensive experience, that any maxim to which each individual may with confidence defer, can possibly be established."

A I R.

—◆—
“ Home is the best Hospital,
Repose the best Remedy.”

MANY Invalids are hurried into their Graves by the indiscreet kindness of their friends forcing them from their own warm and comfortable habitations to undergo the last struggles of Nature, in cheerless and unaccommodating Lodgings — for the sake of Air more abounding with *Oxygen, i. e.* the vivifying part of the atmosphere. That great benefit is received from what is *called* change of air, is true enough — but it is seldom considered, that there is also a change in most of the other circumstances of the patient — many, of infinitely more importance, than that which derives all the credit of the Cure.

For instance, if a person living in a confined part of the City — neglecting Exercise, harassed all day by the anxieties of Business, and sitting up late at Night, &c., be removed to the tranquillity of rural scenes, which invite him to be almost constantly taking Exercise

in the open Air, and retiring to rest at an early hour—and thus, instead of being surrounded by irritations unfavourable to Health, enjoying all the “*jucunda oblivia vitæ*” which are favourable to it—such a Change will sometimes do wonders, and sufficiently account for the miraculous cures attributed to—*Change of Air*.

Chemical Philosophers assert, indeed, that a Gallon of the unsavoury Gas from Garlick Hill gives as high a proportion of *Oxygen* as the like quantity of what they term “a charming air”—“a pure air”—“a soft air,” &c. &c.:—this seems incredible, and must arise either from the *Eudiometer* giving erroneous results, or from the air being impregnated with matter unfriendly to Health, which the instruments employed to analyze it have not the power of denoting:—let any one thread the mazes of a crowded city, and walk for the same space of time in a pleasant Country—the Animal Spirits will soon testify, which is the most exhilarating.

The Sense of Smell is one of the best tests of the quality of the Atmosphere—THE NOSE is an excellent sentinel to warn us to avoid offensive effluvia.

Ride four miles from London on the Hamp-

stead Road — sniff the fragrance of the healthful breeze; as you return, if you keep your Nose on the alert, you will soon find it diminish, till within about two miles of town it begins to lose all its fine odour — and soon after, instead of the sense of smell being feasted with fresh air, it is offended with smoke, and innumerable effluvia.

However, people certainly do not only live long, but enjoy Health, in situations apparently very unfavourable to Animal Life.

Our Omniscient Creator has given to our *Lungs* the same faculty of extracting nutriment from various kinds of Air — as the *Stomach* has from various kinds of Aliment.

The Poor man, who feeds on the coarsest food, is supported by it in as sound Health, as the Rich man who fares sumptuously every day.

Well, then, in nine cases out of ten, to change the Atmosphere we have been long accustomed to, is as unadvisable as a change in the Food we have been long used to — unless other circumstances make it so, than the mere change of Place.

The West of England, which has been so often recommended to the *Asthmatic and Consumptive*, taking its milder and moister

climate together, has no advantage worth a journey of even fifty miles. It is little to the purpose that on some spots of Devonshire, Cornwall, and South Wales, the Myrtles will bear to be out all the Winter — Myrtles are not Men and Women now, whatever they might have been before they underwent their Ovid's Metamorphosis.

That Dampness of the Air which assists its softness in making Myrtles flourish, may counterbalance any inconsiderable benefit which human creatures derive from the trifling difference of temperature.

The Opulent Invalid who has been long indulged with a Home* comfortably arranged to his own humour, must beware of leaving it during any Indisposition; — it would be almost as desperate a procedure as to eject an Oyster from his Shells.

* Dr. Beddoes, in his *Manual of Health*, puts the following queries: —

“ 1st. Whether Home be not the fittest quarters for three-fourths of the Invalids that are forced into the Country ?

“ 2d. Whether there can be a grosser act of Inhumanity than to send an incurable Invalid a long journey, to expire in comfortless Lodgings ?”

EXERCISE.

“ By ceaseless action, all that is subsists;
Constant rotation of the unwearied wheel
That Nature rides upon, maintains her health,
Her beauty, her fertility. She dreads an instant's pause,
And lives but while she moves.”—COWPER'S *Task*.

“ The wise for Health on EXERCISE depend;
God never made his work for Man to mend.”

THE more luxuriously you live, the more Exercise* you require: — the “ *Bon Vivant*” may depend upon the truth of the advice which Sir

* “ The Cordials, Volatiles, Bracers, Strengtheners, &c. given by common practitioners, may keep up an increased circulation for a few hours, but their action soon subsides.

“ *The Circulation of the Blood can only be properly carried on through the medium of Exercise or labour.*” — See page 40.

“ Art cannot come up to Nature in this most salutary of all her operations. That sprightly Vigour, and alacrity of Health, which we enjoy in an active course of Life — that Zest in appetite, and refreshment after eating, which sated Luxury seeks in vain from art, is owing wholly to new blood made every day from fresh food, prepared and dis-

Charles Scarborough gave to the Duchess of Portsmouth, "You must Eat less,—take more Exercise,* —take Physic,—or be Sick."

Exercise is the grand power to drive the tributed by the joint action of all the parts of the Body."—*CADOGAN on Gout*, p. 34.

* "There is no rule more essential to those who are advanced in Life, than never to give way to a remission of Exercise. By degrees the demand for exercise may shrink, in extreme old age, to little more than a bare quit-rent; but that quit-rent must be paid, since life is held by the tenure.

"Whoever examines the accounts handed down to us of the Longest Livers, will generally find, that to the very last they used some exercise, as walking a certain distance every day, &c. This is mentioned as something surprising in them, considering their great age; whereas the truth is, that their living to such an age, without some such exercise, would have been the wonder. Exercise keeps off obstructions, which are the principal sources of diseases, and ultimately of death.‡

"Motion, then, is the tenure of life; and old people who humour or indulge an inclination to sloth and inactivity, (which is too apt to grow upon them on the least encouragement), act as unwisely as the poor traveller, who, bewildered in trackless snow, and surprised by a chilling frost, instead of resisting the temptation to sleep, suffers it to steal upon him, though he knows that, by its fatal blandishments, he can never expect to wake again, but must inevitably perish." — *Institutes of Health*, p. 24.

Circulation through the Capillary vessels, by which the constitution is preserved from obstructions, Appetite is increased, and Digestion improved in all its stages, — the whole mass of the Blood is cleared and refined, the various Secretions and Excretions are duly performed, and the healthful distribution of nourishment, invigorates the Nerves, gives firmness and elasticity to the Muscles, and Vigour to every part of the System.

“ He chooses best

Whose labour entertains his vacant fancy most.”

ARMSTRONG.

The benefit resulting from Exercise does not altogether depend upon air and motion; it requires the combination of Mental Amusement. In all situations whatever, and at all ages, this is an essential object.

A Sportsman habituated to ease and luxury, will rise with the Sun, undergo the most laborious exercise in hunting a stag, hare, or fox, for the space of half a day, — not only without fatigue, but with benefit to health, owing to the amusement and hilarity which the mind enjoys; but were the same gentleman compelled to go through half as much exercise

which afforded no amusement, his fatigue and disgust would be insupportable. This is every day the miserable experience of men who were once engaged in the habits of industrious trade and bustle, and whose success and wealth have encouraged and enabled them to retire from business: they find life a burden, and, not having a pleasing object to encourage exercise, they acquire a painful *ennui*, and find they have exchanged the *otia* for the *tedia vitæ*. It is here that various exercises have been suggested as succedanea; but, alas! they all fail, because they want the pleasurable zest. The dumb bell is tugged, the feet and legs are dragged along the walks and avenues of a garden, but alike uselessly!

Let your Exercise at all Seasons be proportioned to your Strength; for the Weak it is better to take Three short, than One long walk. This maxim should ever be in the minds of Mothers and Nurse-maids — *delicate Children are almost always walked too long at a time*. People are prone to fall into extremes — and when they hear that Exercise is indispensable, often seem to imagine that the stronger the Exercise, the more strengthening it must be; — but

“ Begin with *gentle* toils; and, as your nerves
 Grow firm, to *hardier*, by just steps aspire.
 The prudent, even in every moderate walk,
 At first but *saunter*, and by *slow* degrees
Increase their pace.” ARMSTRONG.

Exercise, to have its full effect, must be continued till we feel a sensible degree of *Perspiration*, — (which is *the Panacea for the prevention of Corpulence* — see page 52) — and should, at least once a day, proceed to the borders of fatigue, but never pass them, — or we shall be weakened instead of strengthened.

Health depends upon perpetual Secretion and Absorption, and Exercise only can produce this.

After Exercise, take care to get cool gradually — when your head perspires, rub it, and your Face, &c. dry with a cloth: — this is better for the Hair than the best “Bear’s Grease,” and will beautify the Complexion beyond “*La Cosmétique Royale*,” or all the Red and White Olympian Dew that was ever imported.

One of the most important precepts for the preservation of Health, is to take care of *the Skin*.*

* The most ignorant person knows, that proper care of

To preserve the Skin pure and pervious, the whole Body ought to be well washed at least every other day: how can the Perspiration (which SANCTORIUS assures us discharges more than the whole of the other Excretions,) make its way through Pores half closed, and covered over with Perspiration of the preceding Day. — *Cold* water should not be used when the Skin is warm; nor very *Warm* water, when it is chilled. Many a beautiful Face, Neck, and Arm, have been spoiled by not observing this Caution.

In Winter, the surface of the Body, the Feet,* &c. should be washed twice or thrice a

the skin is indispensably necessary for the well-being of horses, &c.

“The Groom often denies himself rest, that he may dress and curry his horses sufficiently; it is, therefore, wonderful, that the enlightened people of these days should neglect the care of their own skin so much, that I think I may, without exaggeration, assert that *among the greater part of men,—the Pores of the Skin are half closed and unfit for use.*” — From p. 235 of HUFFELAND'S *Art of Prolonging Life*, — which persons of all ages may peruse with much advantage. — See *Instructions for Gymnastic Exercises*, 8vo. 1823. Whittaker, Ave Maria Lane.

* The following is a very interesting account of the

Week, with water of the temperature of about 98, and wiped every Day with a wet towel; — a *Tepid Bath* of the like temperature once a

effect produced on the body by PUTTING THE FEET INTO WARM WATER.

“ In a cool evening, October 2, before supper, I caused two youths, the one of the age of 14 years, the other of 13, both ignorant of the purpose of the experiment, to put their legs into warm water. After examining the colours of their skins, and the size of the veins in their hands and faces, and while they continued in the pediluvium, I counted their pulses exactly by a watch measuring seconds, and observed—

“ That at 8 o'clock, immediately after the immersion to the gartering below the knee, in milk-warm water, their pulses beat in a minute, the first 66, and the second 84, as before immersion. At 15 minutes after 8, the water a small time before being increased in heat, though not to the degree of the warmth of blood, the second yawned and began to breathe quicker. Their pulses then beat, the first 69, and the second 88.

About 25 minutes after 8, the water being made full blood warm, the veins of their hands were greatly swelled, the second had his face flushed; their pulses beat, the first 75, and the second 94. At 35 minutes after 8, both of them had the veins of their faces and hands very much distended: the first said he was greatly disposed to musing; the second was sleepy, with his face so red, that I was afraid of hurting him by pursuing the experiment any fur-

fortnight will also conduce much to both health and comfort. Some advise that the surface of the Body be wiped every morning

ther. Both their pulses, which in the beginning were soft and small, became very full and hard, and beat, the first 80, and the second 98, in a minute. Then I made them set their feet on a spread carpet, sitting still without any motion, as they had done before, and reckoned their pulses, which at 40 minutes after 8, beat, the first 71, the second 90; and, at 46 minutes after 8, their pulses became less and softer, beating, the first 69, the second 88. A little after 9, the flush was off the second's face, and their pulses became quite soft and smaller; the first 66, and the second 85, almost as they set out."—Page 381.

“My opinion of the warm *Pediluvia*, then, is this: The legs becoming warmer than before the blood in them is warmed, this blood rarefying, distends the vessels; and not stagnating, but circulating, it imparts a greater degree of warmth to the rest of the mass; and as there is a portion of it constantly passing through the legs, and acquiring new heat there, which heat is, in the course of circulation, communicated to the rest of the blood; the whole mass rarefying, occupies a larger space, and of consequence circulates with greater force. The bulk of the whole blood being thus increased, every vessel is distended, and every part of the body feels the effects of it; the distant parts a little later than those first heated.

“In the above experiment, not only the immersed parts and lower extremities swelled, but the whole body; and

with a wet sponge, and rubbed dry after, with not too fine a cloth.

the pulses of the wrists and temples beat fuller and quicker, as well as those derived from the descending vessel." — Page 383.

“ Since that time I used the warm pediluvium, when rightly tempered, as a safe cordial, by which the circulation can be roused, or a gentle fever raised: with this advantage over other cordials and sudorifics, that I can take off the effect of it when I please, and that it operates without throwing into the blood any heating drugs, which cannot be so easily discharged out of the body.” — *Edinburgh Medical Essays*, 12mo. 1771, vol. vi. p. 392.

WINE.

“Si bona Vina cupis, quinque hæc laudantur in illis,
Fortia, formosa, et fragrantia, frigida, frixa.”

DR. COGAN'S *Haven of Health*, 4to. 1584, p. 217.

“Le Vin est l'un des produits de la nature les plus difficiles à juger et à bien choisir: et les plus habiles gourmets sont souvent mis en défaut.”

Manuel du Sommelier, Paris, 1817, p. 1.

WINE, especially Port, is generally twice spoiled — before it is considered fit to be drank!!!

The *Wine-Maker* spoils it first, by overloading it with *Brandy*, to make it keep.

The *Wine-Drinker* keeps it till time has not only dissipated the superabundant spirit, but even until the acetous fermentation begins to be evident, — this it is the fashion now to call “*Flavour*,” — and Wine is not liked, till it has lost so much of its exhilarating power, that you may drink a pint of it, before receiving that degree of excitement, — which the Wine-drinker requires to make him Happy. We mean a legal PINT containing 16 ounces.

The measure of a BOTTLE OF WINE, ought

to be as definitive as that of a POT OF PORTER: — is it not astonishing that the Legislature have not ordered *a Standard and Stamped Quart*, for the Wine-merchant — as they have a pot for the Publican?

This would be equally as desirable to the respectable Wine-merchant, — as to the Public.

It would protect the former against the injurious competition of those who at present, by vending Wine in Bottles of inferior dimension, impose on the unwary purchaser under pretence of selling at a lower than the Market price.

The Purchaser of a Dozen Bottles of Wine expects to receive Three Gallons of Wine.

Proportions of the Wine Gallon, according to the last London Pharmacopœia:—

Gallon.	Pints.	Fluid Ounces.	Drachms.	Minims or Drops.
1	= 8	= 128	= 1024	= 61,440.

There are 32 ounces in a legal wine quart.
Multiplied by 12 quarts in three gallons.

384 ounces in ditto.

Measure the number of ounces your bottle holds — divide 384 by it, and the quotient will give you the number of such bottles required to contain three gallons of wine.

Some bottles do not contain more than 24, and few more than 26 ounces.

26) 384 (14 Bottles, 1 Pint, and a Quarter.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 26 \\
 \hline
 124 \\
 104 \\
 \hline
 20
 \end{array}$$

Or,

Multiply 26, *i. e.* the number of ounces
By 12 your bottle will contain,

312 the number of ounces
contained in your dozen
bottles,

Which ought to hold 384 the number of ounces in
Subtract 312 Three Gallons.

Divide by the number } 32) 72 (2 Quarts and half a Pint
of ounces in a Quart } 64 short of measure.

8 ounces.

The quantity a Bottle will contain, may easily be accurately ascertained by LYNES'S graduated Glass measure, which holds half a pint, and is divided into ounces, &c. — it is a convenient vessel to mix GROG in.

A PIPE OF PORT contains, on the average, 138 Gallons, of which three must be allowed for Lees, &c. — This is enough for waste, if the Wine has been properly fined, and steadily bottled.

A Butt of SHERRY contains ..	130 gallons.
MADEIRA.....	110 ditto.
Hogshead of CLARET	55 ditto.

It is convenient for small Families to have part of their Wine in *Pint Bottles*.

That Wine is best when the bottle is quite fresh opened, is a fact it is needless to observe:—*Half a Pint of Wine* (*i. e.* 8 ounces, *i. e.* 4 ordinary wine-glasses) is as much as most people (who have not spoiled their stomachs by intemperance) require.

But here it is proper to observe, that the larger the Bottle, the better the Wine keeps.

In Scotland, where they liberally quaff the festive cup of hospitality, they usually draw off their wine from the pipe, into large bottles holding four or five pints, — and *the Scotch Pint* deserves its name of “MAGNUM BONUM.”

The Rage for Superannuated Wine — is one of the most *ridiculous Vulgar Errors of Modern Epicurism*, — the “Bee’s Wing,” “thick Crust* ”

* A *thick Crust* is not always the consequence of the Wine having been a very long time in the bottle — but is rather a sign that it was too little time in the Cask, or has been kept in a very cold cellar.

on the Bottle," "loss of strength," &c. which Wine-fanciers consider the Beauty of their tawny favourite, "fine Old Port," — are forbidding manifestations of decomposition, and the departure of some of the best qualities of the Wine.

The age* of maturity for exportation from Oporto, is said to be the second year after the Vintage, (probably sometimes not quite so long).

Our Wine-merchants keep Port in Wood from two to four years, according to its origi-

* "Had the man that first filled the *Heidelberg Tun*, been placed as sentinel to see that no other Wine was put into it, I believe that he would have found it much better at 25 or 30 years old, than at 100 or 150, had he lived so long — retained his senses, and been permitted now and then to taste it — a privilege with which the natives are seldom indulged.

"To give a great price for Wine, and keep it till it begins to perish, is a great pity." I cannot believe that very aged Wine, when bordering on Acid, is wholesome, though some Wine-drinkers seem to prefer it in that state. "Respecting *Port Wine*, there is a great fuss made by some about its *age* and the *crust* on the bottle; as if the age and crust on the bottle constituted the quality of the Wine." "Such *crusty* gentlemen shall not select Wine for me." — YOUNG'S *Epicure*, 8vo. 1815, pp. 23, 28, &c.

nal strength, &c. — surely this must be long enough to do all that can be done by keeping it — what crude Wine it must be to require even this time to ameliorate it! — the necessity for which must arise either from some error in the original manufacture,* — or a false taste, which does not relish it, till time has changed its original characteristics.

Sound good Port is generally in perfection when it has been from three to five years in wood — and from one to three in Bottle.

Ordinary Port is a very unclesed, fretful Wine — and we have been assured by Wine-merchants of good taste, accurate observation, and extensive experience, that *the Best Port* is rather impoverished than improved, by being kept in Bottle longer than Two † Years, *i. e.*

* “The prime cost of these Wines is in this manner doubled or tripled; and this great additional expense is incurred by those who can afford such Luxury, merely in order that they may be reduced, in the course of twenty years, to the state to which they would probably have been brought in half that time by a more skilful application of the established principles of fermentation.” — Dr. HENDERSON *on Wine*, p. 203.

† “Wines bottled in good order, may be fit to drink in six months, (especially if bottled in October), but they are

supposing it to have been previously from two to four years in the Cask in this Country, — observing, that all that the outrageous advocates for “*vin passé*” really know about it, is, that SHERRY is *Yellow*, — and PORT is *Black*, — and that if they drink enough of either of them, — it will make them drunk.

WHITE WINES, especially *Sherry* and *Madeira*, being more perfectly fermented, and thoroughly fined before they are bottled — if kept in a cellar of uniform temperature, are not so rapidly deteriorated by Age.

The Temperature of a Good Cellar is nearly the same throughout the year. *Double Doors* help to preserve this. It must be dry, and be kept as clean as possible.

The Art of preserving Wines, is to prevent them from fretting; which is done by keeping them in the same degree of heat, and careful Corking,* and in a cellar where they will not

not in perfection before twelve. From that to two years they may continue so; but it would be improper to keep them longer.” — *Edinburgh Encyclo. Britan.*, vol. xviii. p. 72, Article *Wine*.

* “Cork the bottles very closely with good Cork, and lay them on their sides, that the Cork may not dry and facilitate the access of the air. For the greater safety, the

be agitated by the motion of carriages passing. "If persons wish to preserve the fine flavour of their Wines, they ought *on no account* to permit any Bacon, Cheese, Onions, Potatoes, or Cider, in their wine-cellars. For, if there be any disagreeable stench in the Cellar, the wine will indubitably imbibe it; consequently, instead of being fragrant and charming to the nose and palate, it will be extremely disagreeable." — CARNELL *on Wine Making*, 8vo. 1814, p. 124. See also *Manuel du Sommelier, par A. Jullien*, Paris, 1817.

That MADEIRA (if properly matured before) improves in quality by being carried to the *East Indies* and back, by which Voyage it loses from 8 to 10 gallons,—or to the *West*, by which about 5 are wasted,* —however these

Cork may be covered with a coating of cerement, applied by means of a brush, or the neck of the bottle may be immersed in a mixture of melted wax, rosin, or pitch." — ACCUM *on Making Wine*, 1820, p. 40.

There is a very ingenious apparatus made for *Corking Bottles* — which all should have who have much bottling.

* A PUNCHEON OF BRANDY, containing 130 Gallons, after remaining in Cask in a Merchant's Cellar for three years, lost two Gallons in measure, and ten Gallons in strength. The stronger the spirit, the sooner it evaporates.

The *London Dock Company* are not answerable for any

round-about manœuvres may tickle the fancy of those folks who cannot relish any thing that is not far-fetched, dear-bought, and hard to be had, and to whom rarity is the "*sine quâ non*" of recommendation — it is one of those inconvenient prejudices, from which common sense preserve us!

The grand criterion by which a regular Wine-drinker calculates the quality of liquor, is the quantity of it which he can swallow without being intoxicated — according to such a scale, the perpetual motion of the ship, and the high degree of temperature, will certainly improve Madeira, — if making it weaker is an improvement. This effect might be produced by the Casks being kept for a length of time, in a degree of temperature and state of motion — similar to what they would experience during such a voyage.

decrease of quantity in a PIPE OF WINE left under their care, provided it does not exceed one Gallon for each year — which it is supposed to waste in that time.

"For a long time the *Oporto Company's* wines were not exported from Portugal until they had remained *three* years in the cellars of Oporto, during which time they experienced a diminution of one-ninth part." — Dr. HENDERSON *on Wine*, p. 208.

The Vulgar objection to *New Wine*—(by which we mean Wine that has been maturing in Wood two years in Portugal—two in England—and in Bottle more than twelve months), is, that its exhilarating qualities are too abundant, and intoxicate in too small a dose :—those “*Bons Vivants*,” to whom “the Bottle’s the Sun of the table,” and who are not in the habit of crying to go home to Bed while they can see it shining—require Wines weaker than those which are usually imported from Spain and Portugal, — however PORT and SHERRY may be easily reduced to the Standard desired by the long-sitter,—“*paululum aceti acetosi*” will give the Acid Goût,—“*aqua pura*” will subdue their Spirit “*ad libitum*,” and produce an imitation of the flavour acquired by Age, extempore—and you can thus very easily make fine fruity nutritious new Wine,—as Light,—and as Old,*—and as poor, as you please—and fit it exactly to your customer’s palate, whether “*Massa drinky for Drinky*,—or *drinky for Drunky Massa*.”

* CORNARO complains that *old Wine* was very disagreeable to his Stomach, and *new Wine* very grateful : his dose was fourteen ounces (*i. e.* seven wine-glasses) per day.

To ameliorate very new, or very old Wine — mix a bottle of the one with a bottle of the other — or to a bottle of *very old Port* add a glass or two of good new Claret — to *very new* a glass of Sherry.

It is said to be a common practice with Wine-dealers, when they wish to pass off Port for two or three years older than it is, to add *White Wine* to it — and *Benecarlo*, to give consistence and colour to low-priced thin pale Port.

Of all our Senses, — *the Taste*, especially for Liquids, is the most sophisticated Slave of Habit — “*De gustibus non est disputandum.*”

“ The RUSS loves Brandy, DUTCHMEN Beer,
 The INDIAN Rum most mighty,
 The WELCHMAN sweet Metheglin quaffs,
 The IRISH Aquavitæ;
 The FRENCH extol the Orleans Grape,
 The SPANIARD tipples Sherry; —
 The ENGLISH none of these escape,
 For they with all make merry.”

Old Ballad.

The Astringent matter, and Alcohol, which render PORT WINE the prop of an Englishman's Heart — are intolerable to the palate of an Italian, or a Frenchman. — But a Stomach which has been accustomed to be wound up

by the double stimulus of Astringents and Alcohol also,—will not be content with the latter only,—especially if that be in less quantity—as it is in the *Italian and French Wines*; which, therefore, for the generality of Englishmen, are insufficiently excitant.

He who has been in the habit of drinking PORTER at Dinner,—and PORT after,—will feel uncomfortable with *Home-brewed Ale* and *Claret*.

Mr. ACCUM, the chemist, analysed for the Author some PORT and SHERRY of the finest quality—the PORT* yielded 20 per cent—and the SHERRY 19·25 per cent, of ALCOHOL

* “Fermented liquors furnish very different proportions of Alcohol—and it has been sometimes supposed that it does not pre-exist to the amount in which it is obtained by distillation; but some experiments I made upon the subject in 1811 and 1813, and which are printed in the *Phil. Trans.* tend to shew that it is a real educt, and not formed by the action of heat upon the elements existing in the fermented liquor. The following table exhibits the proportion of Alcohol by measure, existing in one hundred pints of wine.”—BRANDE’S *Manual of Chemistry*, 8vo. 1819, p. 400.

Hock.....	14
Claret	15
Sherry	19
Port	20
Madeira	24 per cent Alcohol.

of 825 specific gravity — *i. e.* the strongest Spirit of Wine that can be drawn, full double the strength of BRANDY, which seldom has 40 per cent, and common GIN* not more than 30 — or 25 per cent of Alcohol.

* “ It would save many lives, if GIN, &c. was not allowed to be sold until reduced to one-third the strength of *Proof Spirit*. People do not at first drink from any liking or desire ; but being cold, or faint with hunger or fatigue, they find immediate comfort and refreshment from the use of Spirits — and as they can purchase a dram with less money than they can cover their back, or fill their belly, so they gratify the strongest and least expensive appetite — and insensibly become drunkards.

“ *Ardent Spirits* are not only eminently destructive to the Body, but are the most powerful incentives to Vice of every kind ; *Drunkenness engenders all other Crimes*. Does the Robber pause in his Trade ? Does the Murderer hesitate ? — they are presently wound up at the Gin-shop. Has the seducer tried his arts in vain ? The Brothel is more indebted to this source, than to all the other lures to Seduction.”—From *Hints for the Preservation of Health*. Callow, 1813, 12mo. p. 2.

“ Much has lately been said concerning the sale of *Spirituous Liquors* in our towns. It would not only greatly diminish the consumption of these liquors, and lessen all its train of evils upon the individual, but also assist the police in the preservation of public order, if this single rule were observed — Not to license any houses for their sale, situate either on the immediate line of the great thoroughfares, or

Some people have a notion that if they go to the Docks, they can purchase a Pipe of Wine for twenty pounds less than they must pay to a regular Wine-merchant — and, moreover, have it *neat as imported* — as if all Wines of the same *Name* were of the same *Quality*.

PORT varies at Oporto in quality, as much as

within a given distance of them. What would be the effect, for example, of withdrawing all the licenses now held in the Strand, Fleet-street, and on Ludgate Hill, or within a furlong of either side of those streets? Does any body believe, that if this were done, one-fourth of the liquor now drunk in those streets would find consumers? Does any body believe, that the nightly disorders now complained of in those streets would continue? The remedy is entirely in our hands, if we really wish for an alteration.” — *From the Portfolio, No. 7, for December 1816, edited by E. A. Kendall, Esq.*

“ Ardent spirits fill our Churchyards with premature graves—and crowd our gaols and mad-houses.”—Dr. RUSH.

“ There are *Three Sorts of Drinkers*: one drinks to satisfy Nature, and to support his Body, and requires it as necessary to his Being.

“ Another drinks a *degree* beyond this, and takes a larger dose to exhilarate and cheer his mind, and help him to sleep — these two are lawful drinkers.

“ A third drinks neither for the good of the Body or the Mind, but to stupify and drown both.”—MAYNWARINGE *on Health, &c.* 12mo. 1683, p. 123.

PORTER *does in London* — where it is needless to say how difficult it is to obtain the best Beer at any price — it is quite as difficult to obtain the best Port Wine at Oporto, where the very *Superior Wine* is all bought up at a proportionately high price by the agents for the London Wine-merchants.

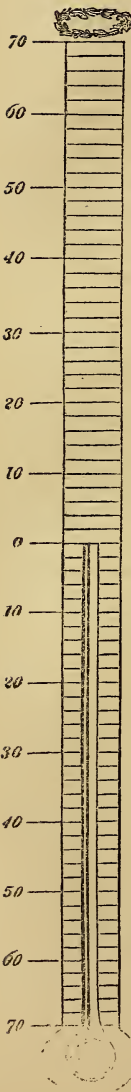
BRANDIES and WINES *vary in quality quite as much as they do in Price*: not less than twenty pounds per Pipe in the country where they are made. If, instead of previously picking off the putrid, green, or spoiled Grapes, they are all thrown into a cistern promiscuously — the wine of course can be sold at a rate more agreeable to the Economist.

The only way to obtain genuine wholesome liquor, is to apply to a respectable Wine-merchant — and beg of him to send you the best wine at the regular market price.

If you are particular about the *Quality* of what you buy — the less you ask about the *Price* or the measure of it, the better — if you are not, bargain as hard as you please.

A Moral and Physical Thermometer; or, a Scale of the Progress of Temperance and Intemperance, by J. C. LETTSOM, M.D.

Liquors, with their Effects, in their usual Order.



TEMPERANCE.

70	WATER.	}	Health, Wealth,
60	Milk and Water.		Serenity of Mind,
50	Small Beer.		Reputation, long Life, and Happiness.
40	Cider and Perry.	}	Cheerfulness,
30	Wine.		Strength, and
20	Porter.	}	Nourishment, when taken only at Meals, and in moderate Quantities.
10	Strong Beer.		

INTEMPERANCE.

	VICES.	DISEASES.	PUNISHMENTS.	
70	} Punch.	} Idleness.	} Sicknes. Puking, and Tremors of the Hands and Morning.	
60				} Toddy and Crank.
50	} { Grog, and Brandy and Water	} Quarrelling.	} Bloatedsness.	
40				} Flip and Shrub.
30	} Bitters infused in Spirits. Usquebaugh. Hysteric water. Gin, Ani- seed, Brandy, Rum, and Whisky in the Morning. Do. during the Day and Night.	} Lying.	} Red Nose and Face. Sore and Swelled Legs.	
20				} Swearing.
10	} Obscenity.	} Pains in the Limbs, and burning in the Palms of the Hands and Soles of the Feet.	} Poor-house.	
0				} Swindling.
	} Perjury.	} Madness.	} Whipping.	
				} Burglary.
	} Murder.	} Apoplexy.	} Botany Bay.	
				} SINK.

If you who drink Wine, &c. for the purpose it was given, as a Cordial, to cheer the Circulation, when it falters from Fatigue, Age, or profuse Evacuations of any kind ; or, as St. Paul advises it, “ for thy Stomach’s sake and thine often infirmities”* — remember, that of all the ways of saving, to run any risk of buying bad Wine is the most ridiculously unwise Economy.

Pure Port is preferable to all the *Neurotics* that all the sons of Esculapius can administer. I wish I could say any thing for the mended or made wines which are often sold for it to ignorant and parsimonious purchasers.

To *Ice Wine* is a very unprofitable and inconvenient custom — and not only deteriorates

* “ The *Blood* of the *Grape* appeareth to be Blood ; in it is Life ; it is from the *Vine*, and that the Plant of life ; and that the difference between this Plant, and the Tree of life in Paradise, were but *magis* and *minus*, is not so improbable as to be rejected by any, for they will be both granted Plants of Life, and they very much respond in their nature as well as Appellation. What the fruit was that sprang from that in Paradise, is not as yet known, or not so perfectly understood as that of the *Vine*, the nature of which is so lively as that *Galen* will affirm it to augment radical heat, which is the way to live for ever.” — See Dr. WHITAKER *on the Blood of the Grape*, 16mo. 1654, pp. 3 and 31.

its flavour, but by rendering it dull in the mouth — people are induced to drink too much, as they are deprived of the advantage of knowing when they have got enough — for as soon as the Wine becomes warm in their Stomachs, the dose they have taken merely to exhilarate them — makes them drunk.

The true Economy of Drinking — is to excite as much Exhilaration as may be, — with as little Wine.

We deprecate the custom of *sitting for Hours after Dinner, and keeping the Stomach in an incessant state of irritation by sipping Wine, — nothing can be more prejudicial to Digestion** — it is much better to mix Food and Drink — and to take them by alternate mouthful. — See page 11.

Our “VINUM BRITANNICUM” — good Home-brewed Beer — which has been very deservedly called “*Liquid Bread*,” is preferable to any other Beverage during Dinner or Supper — or

* IN OUR PEPTIC PRECEPTS, we have pointed out the most convenient ways of counteracting the dilapidating effects of excessive vinous irrigation, which is doubly debilitating, — when you suffer the fascinations of the festive Bowl to seduce You to sacrifice to Bacchus those hours which are due to the drowsy God of Night.

Port or *Sherry* diluted with about three or four times their quantity of Toast and Water — (No. 463*): undiluted, these Wines are too strong to be drunk during Dinner, — they act so powerfully on the feelings of the Stomach, that they dull the desire for solid Food, by producing the sensation of Restoration, — and the System, instead of receiving material to repair and strengthen it, — is merely stimulated during the action of the Vinous spirit.

“ Drinking Strong Wine destroys Hunger.”
— HIPPOCRATES, *Sect. 11. Aph. 21.*

However, the dull stimulus of Distension is insufficient for some delicate Stomachs, which do absolutely require to be screwed up with a certain quantity of diffusible Stimulus,* — without which, they cannot proceed effectively to the business of Digestion, — or any other

* “ More or less *Alcohol* is necessary to support the usual vigour of the greater number of people even in Health — nothing, therefore, can be more injudicious than wholly to deprive them of this support when they are weakened by disease. — Dyspeptics who have been accustomed to its use, cannot be deprived of it. A very moderate use of Wine can hardly be said to be injurious: we see those who use it in this way live as long, and enjoy as good health, as those who wholly abstain from it.” — DR. PHILIP *on Indigestion*, 8vo. 1821, pp. 139 and 144.

business — we do not recommend such, especially if they have passed the Meridian of Life, to attempt to entirely wean themselves of it — but advise them, *immediately after Dinner*, to drink as much as is necessary to excite that degree of action in their System, without which they are uncomfortable, and then to stop. — See Observations on *Siesta*.

“ Ill Health some just indulgence may engage,
And more the sickness of *Long Life*, — Old Age.”

Now-a-days, *Babies* are brought to table after Dinner by Children of larger growth — to drink Wine, — which has as bad an effect on their tender susceptible stomachs, as the like quantity of ALCOHOL would produce upon an Adult.

Wine has been called “ the Milk of Old Age,” so “ Milk is the Wine of Youth.” As Dr. Johnson observed, it is much easier to be abstinent than to be temperate — and no man should habitually take Wine as Food till he is past 30 years of age* at least ; — Happy is

* “ No man in health can need Wine till he arrives at 40 : he may then begin with two glasses in the day : at 50 he may add two more.” — See TROTTER on *Drunkenness*, 1804, p. 151.

he who preserves this best of Cordials in reserve, and only takes it to support his Mind and Heart when distressed by anxiety and fatigue.

That which may be a needful stimulus at 40 or 50, will inflame the Passions into madness at 20 or 30—and at an earlier period is absolute Poison.

Among other *innumerable Advantages which the Water-drinker enjoys*, remember he saves at least FIFTY GUINEAS per annum—which the Beer and Wine drinker wastes—as much to the detriment of his health, as the diminution of his Finances: moreover, nothing deteriorates the sense of Taste so soon as strong liquors—the *Water-drinker* enjoys an exquisite sensibility of Palate, and relish for plain food, that a Wine-drinker has no idea of.

Some people make it a rule to drink a certain number of Glasses of Wine during and after dinner, whether they are dry, or languid, or not—this is as ridiculous as it would be to swallow a certain number of Mutton Chops whether you are hungry or not.

The effect produced by Wine is seldom the same, even in the same person—and depends

on the state of the animal spirits — whether the stomach be full or empty, &c.

The more simply Life is supported, and the less Stimulus we use, the better.

Happy are the Young and Healthy who are wise enough to be convinced that WATER is the best drink, and SALT the best sauce.

But in Invalids past the Meridian of Life, as much mischief is going on when their Pulse hobbles along as if the Heart was too tired to carry on the Circulation — as can possibly be done to the constitution by taking such a cheer-upping Cup of Wine, Beer, &c. as will remove the collapse, and excite the main-spring of Life to vibrate with healthful vigour.

The following is the Editor's plan of taking liquid food at Dinner, — when he cannot get Good Beer: — he has two wine-glasses of Sherry, or one of Whisky,* or Brandy (No. 471), and three-fourths of a pint of good Toast and Water (No. 463), (which when *Dyspeptic* he has warmed to about Summer

* *Scotch or Irish WHISKY* is an infinitely purer spirit than *English or Holland GIN* — which is an uncertain compound of various Essential Oils, &c.

Heat, *i. e.* 75 of Fahrenheit,) and puts a wine-glass of Sherry, or half a glass of Whisky, &c. into half a pint of the water, and the other glass of Sherry, or half glass of Whisky, &c. into the remaining quarter pint—thus increasing the strength of the liquid towards the conclusion of Dinner, after which he drinks from two to four glasses of Port or Sherry—as Instinct suggests the state of the circulation requires—if it be very languid, a quarter of an hour after dinner, lie down on a sofa and sleep—you will find half an hour's horizontal posture more restorative, than if you sat up and drank three or four more glasses of wine.

As to *the Wholesomeness of various Wines**—

* “ Il y a pour le Gourmet plus de *Soixante* sortes de Vins ;— il n'y en a que *Trois* pour le Chimiste ;— savoir, les vins mousseux, les vins faits, les vins sucrés. Le sucre existe tout formé par la nature dans les raisins mûrs de tous les pays ; sa proportion fait la principale différence des vins ; c'est le sucre seul qui établit la fermentation vineuse : si l'on enferme le vin avant qu'elle soit terminée, le gaz, qui était sur le point de s'échapper, reste dans la liqueur, et le vin est mousseux. *Ce gaz est de l'acide carbonique*, le même air qui fait mousser le cidre, la bière, l'hydromel, et les eaux minérales de Seltz, de Chateldon. Il est dangereux à respirer en quantité, puisqu'il asphyxie les animaux ; mais il est très salubre à boire ainsi combiné.

that depends on the integrity and skill of the Wine-maker, — and upon the peculiar state of the stomach of the Wine-drinker.

When my Stomach is not in Good Temper, — it generally requires to have *Red Wine*; but when in best Health, — nothing affronts it more than to put *Port* into it — and one of the first symptoms of its coming into adjustment, is a wish for *White Wine*.

One of the chief causes of that derangement of the Stomach, which delicate and Aged persons so constantly complain of, so often and so severely suffer from, after *Dining out* — is the drinking of Beer, Wines, &c., which they are unused to.

White deserve to be preferred to *Red Wines*, —

Si, au contraire, la fermentation est terminée, le sucre s'est changé dans le vin, en *eau de vie*, qui tient en dissolution le tartre, le principe colorant, et le principe extractif du raisin. Voilà ce qui constitue les vins faits; ils ne mousent plus, et ils sont plus ou moins généreux suivant les proportions de leurs principes.

“ Enfin, quand le sucre naturel au raisin est trop abondant pour fermenter en totalité, une portion reste dans la liqueur sous la forme de Sirop, et constitue les vins sucrés d'Espagne, de Constance, etc. — La différence de saveur dépend d'un arôme particulier, propre au raisin de chaque climat.” — *Cours Gastronomique*, 8vo. 1809, p. 289.

because the latter being harder pressed, and subjected to a stronger fermentation to extract the colouring matter from the husks of the Grape, are more loaded with feculence.

Of RED WINES, *Claret* is the best; and it is to be lamented, that the Duty imposed upon it is so great, that to moderate fortunes it amounts to a prohibition. When we make this observation, we do not mean to impeach the prudence which has induced those who best understand the subject, — to determine, that political necessity imperatively decrees, that the delightful and salubrious wines of France — must be taxed twice as high as the coarse harsh wines of Portugal.

Of the *White Wines*, we believe that *Sherry* is the most easy to obtain genuine: — most of The SWEET Wines are as artificially compounded, as the Beers of this Country; the addition of Capillaire to Port Wine makes what is commonly called *Tent. Mountain, Calcavella, &c.*, are made up in the same manner.

For further Illustrations of this subject, see *Accum on Adulterations*, 2d Edit. 12mo. 1820.

An Inquiry into the Effects of Fermented Liquors, by a Water-drinker, 2d Edition, 1818.

SANDFORD'S *Remarks on Wine*. Worcester, 1799.

LETTSON *on the Effects of Hard Drinking*.

TROTTER *on Drunkenness*, 1804.

ACCUM'S *Art of making English Wine*, 1820.

CARNELL *on Family Wine-making*, 1814.

ACCUM *on Brewing*, 1820.

RAWLINSON *on Brewing in small Quantities*, — Johnson, 1807, price 1s.; *Home-Brewed Ale*, Robinson, 1804, price 2s.

Facts proving Water the best Beverage. Smeeton, in St. Martin's Lane.

Manuel du Sommelier, — and *Topographie de Tous les Vignobles connus*, par A. JULLIEN, Paris, 1817.

And, lastly and chiefly, the elegant and elaborate work of Dr. HENDERSON, 4to. 1824.

PEPTIC PRECEPTS.

“ *Suaviter in modo, fortiter in re.*”

NOT one Constitution in a thousand is so happily constructed, or is constantly in such perfect adjustment, that the operations of the Abdominal Viscera (on which every other movement of the system depends) proceed with healthful regularity.

The following hints will point out to the Reader, how to employ Art to afford that assistance to Nature, which, in Indisposition and Age, is so often required, and will teach him to counteract, in the most prompt and agreeable manner, the effects of those accidental deviations from strict Temperance, — which sometimes overcome the most abstemious philosopher, when the seducing charms of Conviviality tempt him to forego the prudent maxims of his cooler moments.

They will help those who have delicate Constitutions to obtain their fair share of Health and Strength, — and instruct the Weak

so to economise the powers they have, that they may enjoy Life as long as the Strong.

The difference between a *Strong* and a *Weak* Constitution is, that the former can assimilate food of difficult Digestion into a healthy serum, and discharge the superfluous quantities; while the other is oppressed, but may under a proper diet enjoy as much *health* and *spirits*, though less *Vigour*, than one of a *strong* constitution.

To humour that desire for the marvellous, which is so universal in medical (as well as in other) matters,—the makers of *Aperient Pills* generally select the most **DRASTIC PURGATIVES**, which operating considerably in a dose of a few grains, excite admiration in the Patient, and faith in their powers, in proportion as a small dose produces a great effect,—who seldom considers how irritating such materials must be,—and consequently how injurious to a Stomach in a state of Debility, and perhaps deranged by indulging Appetite beyond the bounds of moderation.

INDIGESTION will sometimes overtake the most experienced Epicure;*—when the gus-

* “The Hypochondriac, with a well-covered table before him, is apt to make himself amends for his uncomfortable Morning.”—Dr. BEDDOES *on Digestion*, p. 100.

tatory nerves are in good humour, Hunger and Savoury Viands will sometimes seduce the Tongue of a “*Grand Gourmand*” to betray the interest of his Stomach* in spite of his Brains.

“The veriest Hermit in the nation
May yield, Heaven knows, to strong temptation.”

On such an unfortunate occasion,—whether the intestinal commotion be excited by having eaten too much, or too strong food—lie down—have your Tea early after Dinner—and drink it warm.

This is a hint to help the Invalid, whose digestion is so delicate, that it is sometimes disordered by a meal of the strictest Temperance.

“At those Orgies of Gorgeous Gluttony that we hear of, there should always be at hand an Urn full of *Warm Water*.”—Dr. BEDDOES’ *Hygeia*, Essay V. p. 43.

If the anxiety, &c. about the Stomach does not speedily abate, apply the “*Stomach*

* “The human stomach is capable, in the adult, of containing about three quarts of water.”—BLUMENBACH’S *Physiology*, p. 145.

Warmer.”* This valuable companion to Aged and Gouty subjects, may be procured at any Tin Shop.

A certain degree of Heat is absolutely necessary to excite and support the process of Digestion; — when the Circulation is languid, and the food difficult of solution, in Aged persons and Invalids, *External Heat* will considerably assist Concoction, and the application of this calefacient concave will enable the Digestive organs to overcome refractory materials, and convert them into laudable Chyle.

* Two Centuries ago, *Stones* were used for this purpose.

“The Coldness of Aged and Sicke People, from the decay of natural heat, needs the help of Artificial warmth: it helps much to abate the cold fits of Agues; if applied to the Stomach, it exceedingly helps the weakness thereof, because all good Digestion being made by Heat, and as outward Cold weakens it by abating that Heat, so this outward Heat strengtheneth it much, by adding more warmth to it. It is also excellent to cure Lumbago, Sciatica, and Rheumatism, &c.”

See a curious account of the “WARMING STONE, an Excellent Help really found out for cold, aged and sicke People — and for the Poore, who may borrow the heating of this Stone at a neighbour’s fire, if his Charity be not altogether cold; for it will damnifie him no more than lighting one candle by another.” — 4to. 1640, p. 8.

Unless the Constitution is so confoundedly debilitated, that the Circulation cannot run alone — *Abstinence** is the easiest, cheapest, and best cure for the disorders which arise from *Indigestion* or *Intemperance*. I do not mean what Celsus calls the first degree of it, “when the sick man takes nothing;” but the second, “when he takes nothing but what he ought.”

The Chylopoietic organs are uncomfortable when entirely unoccupied: — when the Stomach is too tired to work, and too weak to be employed on actual service, — it desires something to be introduced to it, that will entertain it till it recover its energy.

After **INTEMPERATE FEASTING** one day, let the food of the following day be **Liquid**, or of such materials as are easy of solution. — He that **Eats** till he is **Ill**, must **Fast** till he is **Well**.

Various expedients have been recommended for preventing and relieving the disorders arising

* “By adopting an abstinent plan of diet, even to a degree that produces a sensation of want in the system, we do that which is most likely to create appetite and increase the powers of digestion.” — **ABERNETHY'S** *Surg. Obs.* p. 68.

from too copious libations of “the Regal purple Stream.”

When a good fellow has been sacrificing rather too liberally at the shrine of the Jolly God, the best remedy to help the Stomach to get rid of its burden, is to take for Supper some GRUEL (No. 572, *see Index*), with half an ounce of butter, and a teaspoonful of *Epsom Salt* in it: or two or three *Peristaltic Persuaders*, — which some persevering Gastrophilists take as a provocative to appetite, about an hour before Dinner.

Some persons take as a “*sequitur*” a drachm of *Carbonate of Soda*.

Others a teaspoonful of *Magnesia*: — when immediate relief is required, never administer this uncertain medicine, which, if the Stomach has no Acid ready, will remain inert; — it must be taken, only when *Heartburn** and symptoms of *Acidity* ask for it.

* Persons who complain of that pain in the Stomach which is commonly called *Heartburn*, are generally of a costive habit — and the correction of that is the cure of the *Heartburn* — however, sometimes it arises from insufficient mastication, Indigestion, or fasting too long, and then eating too much. A tumbler of Hot water is likely to afford present relief as soon as any thing.

As a *Finale* to the day of the Feast, or the *Overture* of the day after, take (No. 481*), or two drachms of *Epsom Salt* in half a pint of *Beef Tea*, — or some *Tincture of Rhubarb* in hot water; for the first thing to be done, is to endeavour to get rid of the offending material.

A Breakfast of *Beef Tea** (No. 563,) is an excellent Restorative; — when *the Languor following Hard Drinking* is very distressing, indulge in the horizontal posture; (see *Siesta*, p. 104;) nothing relieves it so effectually, or

* To make BEEF OR MUTTON TEA. — Cut a pound of lean gravy-meat into thin slices — put it into a quart and half a pint of cold water — set it over a gentle fire, where it will become gradually warm — when the scum rises catch it, cover the Saucepan close, and let it continue boiling for about two hours — skim the fat off, — strain it through a sieve or a napkin — skim it again — let it stand ten minutes to settle, and then pour off the clear Tea. To make *half a pint* of BEEF TEA *in five minutes for three half-pence*, see (No. 252), and to make good *Mutton Broth for Nothing* (No. 490).

N.B. — An Onion, and a few grains of Black Pepper, &c. are sometimes added. If the Meat is boiled till it is thoroughly tender, mince it and pound it as directed in (No. 503) of the COOK'S ORACLE — and you may have a dish of POTTED BEEF for the trouble of making it.

so soon cheers the Circulation, and sets all right; and get an early Luncheon of restorative Broth or Soup.

HARD DRINKING is doubly debilitating, when pursued beyond the usual hour of retiring to Rest.

Those devotees to the Bottle, who never suffer the orgies of Bacchus to encroach on the Time which Nature demands for Sleep, — escape with impunity many of the evils which soon and irreparably impair the Health of the Midnight reveller.

A facetious observer of the inordinate degree in which some people will indulge their Palate, to the gratification of which they sacrifice all their other senses, — recommends such to have their Soup seasoned with a tasteless Purgative, as the food of insane persons sometimes is; and so prepare their bowels for the hard work they are going to give them!!

To let the Stomach have a holiday occasionally — *i. e.* a Liquid diet, of Broth and Vegetable Soup, is one of the most agreeable and most wholesome ways of restoring its Tone. See in the *Index* — Food for those whose Teeth are defective.

If your Appetite be languid*, take additional Exercise in a pure open Air, — or Dine half an hour later than usual, and so give time for the Gastric Juices to assemble in full force — or dine upon Fish or *Chinese Soup, i. e.* Tea.

If these simple means are ineffectual, — the next step is to produce energetic vibration in the Alimentary tube, without exciting inordinate action, or debilitating depletion; and to empty the Bowels, without irritating them.

* “ Il y a trois sortes d'appétits; celui que l'on éprouve à jeûne; sensation impérieuse qui ne chicane point sur le mets, et qui vous fait venir l'eau à la bouche à l'aspect d'un bon ragoût. Je le compare au désir impétueux d'un jeune homme qui voit sourire la beauté qu'il aime. — *Le second* appétit est celui que l'on ressent lorsque, s'étant mis à table sans faim, on a déjà goûté d'un plat succulent, et qui a consacré le proverbe, *l'appétit vient en mangeant*. Je l'assimile à l'état d'un mari dont le cœur tiède s'échauffe aux premières caresses de sa femme. — *Le troisième* appétit est celui qu'excite un mets délicieux qui paraît à la fin d'un repas, lorsque, l'estomac satisfait, l'homme sobre allait quitter la table sans regret. Celui-là trouve son emblème dans les feux du libertinage, qui quoique illusoires, font naître cependant quelques plaisirs réels. La connaissance de cette métaphysique de l'appétit doit guider le Cuisinier habile dans la composition du premier, du second, et du troisième service.” — *Cours Gastronomique*, p. 64.

Sometimes, *when the languor occasioned by Dyspepsia, &c. is extreme*, the Torpor of the System becomes so tremendous — that no Stimulus will help it, and the Heart feels as if it was tired of beating — a moderate dose of a quickly operating Aperient, *i. e.* half an ounce of Tincture of Rhubarb, or two drachms of Epsom Salts in a tumbler of hot water, will speedily restore its wonted energy.

THE STOMACH is the centre of Sympathy; — if the most minute fibre of the human frame be hurt, intelligence of the injury instantaneously arrives; and the Stomach is disturbed, in proportion to the importance of the Member, and the degree in which it is offended.

If either the Body or the Mind be distressed, the Stomach invariably sympathises.

If the most robust do any thing too much, the Stomach is soon affronted, and does too little; — unless this main-spring of Health be in perfect adjustment, the machinery of life will vibrate with languor, especially those parts which are naturally weak, or have been injured by Accidents, &c. Constipation is increased in costive habits — and Diarrhœa in such as are subject thereto — and all Chronic

complaints are exasperated, especially in persons past the age of 35 years.

Of the various helps to Science, none, perhaps, more rapidly facilitates the acquirement of knowledge, than analogical reasoning; or illustrating an Art we are ignorant of, by one we are acquainted with.

THE HUMAN FRAME may be compared to a WATCH, of which the Heart is the *Main-spring* — the Stomach the *Regulator*, — and what we put into it, the *Key* by which the machine is wound up; — *according to the quantity — quality — and proper digestion of what we Eat* and Drink, will be the pace of the pulse, and the action of the System in general*: — when we observe a due proportion between the quantum of Exercise and that of Excitement, all goes well. — If the machine be disordered, the same expedients are employed for its re-adjustment, as are used by the Watch-maker; it must be carefully cleaned, and judiciously oiled.

Eating *Salads* after Dinner, and chilling the

* “It is but INCREASING or *diminishing* the velocity of certain fluids in the animal machine, — to elate the Soul with the gayest hopes, — or to sink her into the deepest despair; to depress the HERO into a *Coward* — or advance the *Coward* into a HERO.” — FITZOSBORNE’S *Letters*, l. viii.

Stomach, and checking the progress of digestion by swilling cold *Soda Water*, are other Vulgar Errors.

It is your superfluous SECOND COURSES, and ridiculous variety of Wines; — Liqueurs, — Ices, — Deserts, &c. which (are served up more to pamper the pride of the Host, than to gratify the appetite of the Guests, that) *overcome the Stomach, paralyse Digestion*, and seduce “Children of larger growth” to sacrifice the health and comfort of several days — for the Baby-pleasure of tickling their tongues for a few minutes with Champagne, Custards, and Trifles, &c.!! These are the occasions when *Sancho Panza’s* physician, *Doctor Snatch-away*, prescribes so judiciously.

Most of those who have written on what, by a strange perversion of language, are most *non-naturally* termed the *Non-naturals*, — have merely laid before the Public a nonsensical register of the peculiarities of their own Palate, and the idiosyncrasies of their own Constitution.*

* “SALT, PEPPER, and MUSTARD, ay, VINEGAR† too,
Are quite as unwholesome as CURRY I vow,

† “*Vinegar*, taken frequently and freely, we know to be

Some omnivorous Cormorants have such an ever-craving Appetite, that they are raging with hunger as soon as they open their Eyes, and

All lovers of Goose, Duck, or Pig he'll engage,
That eat it with Onion, Salt, Pepper, or Sage,
Will find ill effects from 't," and therefore no doubt
Their prudence should tell them,—best eat it without!
But alas! these are subjects on which there's no reas'n-
ing.

For you'll still eat your Goose, Duck, or Pig, with its
seas'ning;
And what is far worse — notwithstanding his huffing,
You'll make for your Hare and your Veal a good stuff-
ing;

destructive to the Stomach. When slenderness of Waist was particularly in request, many women totally ruined the digestive faculty by Vinegar."—Dr. BEDDOES' *Essays*, p. 50.

"*Mustard*, though one of the mildest of the condiments, is capable, in the form of *Sinapism*, of vesicating the sole of the foot, over which is spread the thickest epidermis on the whole surface of the body. Must not such a substance be hurtful to a delicate Stomach? Therefore to Mustard and Pepper I have never accustomed myself from infancy upwards; and I remain a proof of the truth of my own doctrine, few persons being more exempt from Dyspepsia. *All these articles ought therefore to be denied to Children*, which will be one grand step to make them dislike every hot ingredient in diet when they grow up."—Dr. TROTTER *on Nervous Temperament*, 8vo. 1807, p. 77.

bolt half-a-dozen hard Eggs before they are well awake: — Others are so perfectly restored* by that “chief nourisher of Life’s feast,” Balmy Sleep, that they do not think about Eating, — till they have been up and actively employed for several hours.

The strong Food, which is proper for a Porter or a Ploughman, and which the strong action of strong bodies requires, would soon destroy weak ones — if the latter attempt to follow the example of the former, instead of feeling invi-

And I fear, if a Leg of good Mutton you boil,
 With Sauce of vile Capers that Mutton you’ll spoil;
 And tho’, as you think, to procure good Digestion,
 A mouthful of Cheese is the best thing in question:
 “In *Gath* do not tell, nor in *Askalon* blab it,
 You’re strictly forbidden to eat a *Welsh Rabbit*.”
 And *Bread*, “the main staff of our life,” some will call
 No more nor no less—than “the worst thing of all.”—

See THE LADY’S *Address to Willy Cadogan in his Kitchen*, 4to. 1771.

Some Minute Philosopher has published an 8vo. pamphlet of 56 pages! on the omnipotent “*virtues of a Crust of Bread eaten early in the morning, fasting!!*” We have no doubt it is an admirable Specific — for that grievous disorder of the Stomach called Hunger.

* “People are an inch taller in the Morning than they are at Night.”—*Phil. Trans. for 1724*, vol. xxxiii. p. 87.

gorated, their Stomachs will be as oppressed, as a Porter is with a load that is too heavy for him, and, under the idea of swallowing what are called strengthening, nourishing things,— will very soon make themselves ready for the Undertaker.

Some people seem to think, that the more plentifully they stuff themselves, the better they must thrive, and the stronger they must grow.

It is not the quantity that is *swallowed*,— but that which is *digested*, which *nourishes us*.

A Moderate Meal, well digested, renders the body vigorous,— glutting it with superfluity, (which is only turned into excrement instead of aliment, and if not speedily evacuated,) not only oppresses the system, but produces all sorts of Disorders.

Some are continually inviting *Indigestion* by eating *Water-cresses* or other *undressed Vegetables*,* “to sweeten their Blood,”—or *Oysters*, “to enrich it.”

* Are very crude, indigestible materials for a weak Stomach, unless warmed by (No. 372);— with the assistance of which, and plenty of Pepper, you may eat even *Cucumber* with impunity; almost all Nations concur in joining Oil, Vinegar, and Pepper to these kinds of Food.

Others fancy* their Dinner cannot digest till they have closed the orifice of their Stomach with a certain portion of *Cheese*, — if the preceding Dinner has been a light one, a little bit of *Cheese* after it may not do much harm, but its character for encouraging concoction is undeserved, — there is not a more absurd *Vulgar Error*, than the often quoted proverb, that

“ *Cheese is a surly Elf,
Digesting all things but itself.*”

A Third never eats *Goose*, &c. without remembering that *Brandy* or *Cayenne* is the Latin for it.

A much less portion of Stimulus is necessary after a hearty meal of califactive materials, such as good *Beef* or *Mutton* — than after a *maigre* Dinner of *Fish*, &c.

Another *Vulgar Error* in the school of Good Living, is, that “ *Good eating* requires *Good drinking.*” — *Good eating* generally implies *highly* seasoned Viands, — the savoury Herbs, and stimulating spices with which these *Haut*

* “ I would sooner encounter the prejudices of any sick man, rather than those of a nervous Glutton.” — Dr. TROTTER on the *Nervous Temperament*, 8vo. 1807, p. 334.

Goûts are sprinkled and stuffed, &c. are sufficient to encourage the digestive faculties to work “*con amore*,” without any “*douceur*” of Vinous irrigation, — but many persons make it a rule, after eating Pig, &c. to take a glass of *Liqueur* or *Eau de Vie*, &c.; or, as when used in this manner, it would be as properly called, “*Eau de Mort*.”

INDIGESTION, or, to use the phrase of the day, A BILIOUS* ATTACK, — *as often arises from over-exertion, or ANXIETY OF MIND*, as from refractory Food; it frequently produces FLATULENCE,† and flatulence produces *Pal-*

* “There is no error more common, or more mischievous among dyspeptic, hypochondriacal, and hysterical invalids, than to suppose themselves *bilious*. THE BILE! THE BILE! is the general watch-word among them; and they think they can never sufficiently work it off with Aloes, Magnesia, &c.”—Dr. BEDDOES *on Indigestion*, p. 102.

† Dr. RADCLIFFE, who succeeded better by speaking plainly to his Patients, than some of his successors have by the most subtle politeness, — when asked what was *the best Remedy for Wind in the Stomach*, replied, “That which will expel it quickest” — inquiring of the Ventose subject whether the Wind passed *per Ascensum vel per Descensum*, observing, — that the former is the most aggravated state of *Ventriloquism*, the latter a sign that the Bowels are recovering their Healthful Tone.

nitiation of the Heart; which is most difficult to stop, when it comes on about an hour or two after a Meal; — the Stomach is incapable of proceeding in its business, from being over-distended with wind, which pressing on the Heart and larger vessels, obstructs the Circulation: — as soon as this flatulence is dispelled, all goes well again: — inflating the Lungs to the utmost, *i. e.* take in as much breath as you can, and holding it as long as you can, will sometimes act as a counterbalance, and produce relief.

This is the first thing to do when this distressing Spasm attacks you, — if it is not immediately checked; take a strong *Peppermint*, or *Ginger Lozenge*, sit, or if possible lie down and loosen all ligatures; the horizontal posture and perfect quiet are grand Panaceas in this disorder; — if these do not soon settle it, take some stimulus: sometimes a teacupful of *Hot water*, with a teaspoonful of common salt in it, will suffice, — or a couple of glasses of *Wine*, — or one of *Brandy* in two of hot water: either of these will generally soon restore sufficient energy to the Stomach, to enable it to expel the enemy that offends it, and set the circula-

tion to work freely again. If these means are not speedily efficacious, take half an ounce of *Tincture of Rhubarb* — or a quarter of an ounce of *Epsom Salt*, in half a pint of hot water.

If this complaint comes on when the Bowels are costive, they must be put into motion as speedily as possible, by the means above, or those recommended in the following pages.

It will sometimes come on during the collapsed state of the system, from FASTING TOO LONG.

Those who take no Food between an early BREAKFAST and a late DINNER, — for fear, as they term it, of spoiling the latter meal, generally complain of *Flatulence*, — *Languor*, *Lowness of Spirits*, &c. (and those who are troubled by a *Cough*, have often a paroxysm of it,) for the hour or more before Dinner; and *Heartburn*, &c. after it: — the former, arising from fasting too long, the latter, from inordinately indulging an Appetite so over-excited; they are ready to gobble down a Meal at a Mouthful, and a Baron of Beef, a Pail of Port Wine, and a Tubful of Tea, will scarcely satisfy them.

The languor of *Inanition*, and the fever of *Repletion*, may be easily avoided by eating a LUNCHEON, solid and nutritive, in proportion as the DINNER is protracted, and the activity of the Exercise to be taken in the meantime.

The oftener you eat, the less ought to be eaten at a time; and the less you eat at a time, the oftener you ought to eat:—*a weak Stomach* has a much better chance of digesting two light meals than one heavy one.

The Stomach should be allowed time to empty itself, before we fill it again.

There is not only a considerable difference in the digestibility of Various Foods, but also of the time required by different Stomachs to digest them—the sign of which is the return of Appetite.

Very *Old*, and very *Young* persons, want frequent feeding—the former from insufficient, the latter from too rapid absorption.

The digestion of Aliment is perfect, and quickly performed, in proportion to the keenness of our Appetite at the time of taking it—more or less perfect Mastication—and the vigorous state of the organs of Digestion,—as a general rule, *the interval of Fasting* should

seldom be less than three, nor more than five hours,*—Digestion being generally completed within that time.

* “ My Stomach digests Food so slowly, that I cannot study for five or six hours after a very sparing Dinner.” — SPALLANZANI *on Digestion, &c.* vol. i. p. 280.

“ The Time which is necessary for finishing the *first Digestion* is various, according to the Nature of the Food, and Strength of the Constitution. Liquids soon pass through it, and are received into the Blood more unaltered ; and the more solid the Food is, the longer Time is required. It appears from several Experiments, that common, solid Food, in a healthy Person, is in the space of six Hours entirely discharged from the Stomach, changed into *laudable Chyle*, and begins to flow into the Blood. *Lower*, assisted by these Experiments, shews that in two Hours after the Chyle is received into the Blood, it is changed into *Milk*, and circulates through the Vessels in that Form ; and in two Hours more, by the continued force of the Heart and Vessels acting on it ; but particularly those of the *Lungs*, it is changed into *Serum*, which is a *perfect Animal Fluid*, and contains all the Materials necessary for repairing the *Solids* and *Fluids* of the Body.” — BARRY *on Digestion*, 8vo. 1759, p. 54.

“ If the Quantity of Food be given, its Quality will cause a difference in the time of digestion ; for instance, slimy and viscid meats are longer in digesting in the Stomach than meats of a contrary nature ; the flesh of some young animals is not so soon digested as the flesh of the same animals arrived at their full growth ; thus *Veal* and *Lamb* are not so soon digested as *Beef* and *Mutton*.

“ A man who took a vomit every second night for some

The Fashion of A.D. 1821 has introduced a much longer fast (“a windy recreation,” as

months, observed, that when he had taken CHICKEN for Dinner, he always threw it up undigested, but never threw up any of his Food undigested when he made his Dinner of *Beef* or *Mutton*.”—BRYAN ROBINSON *on the Food and Discharges of Human Bodies*, 1748, p. 95.

Beef and Mutton seem to give less trouble to the Editor's Stomach than any kind of Poultry.

The following is copied from Dr. Scudamore on Gout, 2d Edition, p. 509, being some of the Experiments related by Mr. Astley Cooper, in his lecture delivered at the Royal College of Surgeons in 1814, which have only been published in Dr. S.'s book, who informs us they were performed upon Dogs, with a view to ascertain the comparative solvent power of the gastric juice upon different articles of food.

“ *Experiment 5.* ”

Food.	Form.	Quantity.	Animal killed.	Loss by Digestion.
Cheese.	Square.	100 parts.	4 hours.	76.
Mutton.	—	—	—	65.
Pork.	—	—	—	36.
Veal.	—	—	—	15.
Beef.	—	—	—	11.

“ *Experiment 6.* ”

Beef.	Long & Nar.	100 parts.	2 hours.	0.
Rabbit	—	—	—	0.
Cod Fish.	—	—	—	74.

“ *Experiment 9.* ”

Roast Veal.	Do.	100 parts.	2 hours.	7.
Boiled Do.	Do.	—	—	30.”

father Paul assures the lay brother) than even the elasticity of robust Health can endure, without distressing the adjustment of the System, and creating such an over-excited appetite, that the Stomach does not feel as if it has had enough, — till it finds that it has been crammed too much.*

The difference between Dining half an hour *sooner*, or half an hour *later* than usual, is, that —

If you Dine *sooner*, you require less food and less drink to comfortably and perfectly restore you, without any danger of Repletion.

If you Dine *later* — as nature becomes extremely exhausted, you are in great danger of not only eating too much, but of drinking till

* “Those who have *weak stomachs* will be better able to digest their food, if they take their meals at *regular hours*; because they have both the stimulus of the aliment they take, and the periodical habit to assist digestion.” — DARWIN’S *Zoonomia*, vol. i. p. 454.

“We often tease and disorder our stomachs by fasting for too long a period; and when we have thus brought on what I may call a discontented state of the organ, unfitting it for its office, we set to a meal, and fill it to its utmost, regardless of its powers or its feelings.” — ABERNETHY’S *Surg. Obs.* p. 70.

you are half Drunk, and being extremely ill all Night, and next Day.

“ When Hunger* calls, obey, nor often wait
Till hunger sharpen to corrosive pain ;
For the keen appetite will feast beyond
What nature well can bear.”

This important truth we would most strongly press on the consideration of Those who attend our COURTS OF LAW, and of PARLIAMENT.

Many industrious Professional men, in order to add a few pounds to their Income, in a few years are quite worn out — from their digestive faculties being continually disordered and fretted for want of *regular* supplies of *Food* ; and sufficient *Sleep*.

An Egg boiled in the Shell for five minutes, or *Les Tablettes de Bouillon* (No. 252), and a bit of Bread, are a convenient provision against the former — *the Siesta* (see page 103) is the best succedaneum for the latter.

The sensation of *Hunger* arises from the Gastric juices acting upon the coats of the

* “ A Philosopher being asked what was the *best time to dine*, answered, — For a Rich man, when he could get a Stomach ; — for a Poor man, when he could get Meat.”

Stomach — how injurious it must be to fast so long, that, by neglecting to supply it with some alimentary substance which this fluid was formed to dissolve, the Stomach becomes in danger of being digested itself!!!

Those who feel a gnawing, as they call it, in their Stomach, should not wait till the stated hour of dinner, but eat a little forthwith, that the Stomach may have something to work upon.

By *too long Fasting*, Wind accumulates in the Stomach, especially of those who have passed the meridian of Life — and produces a distressing Flatulence — Languor — Faintness — Giddiness — intermitting Pulse — Palpitation of the Heart, &c.

If the morning has been occupied by anxiety in Business, — or the Mind or Body is fatigued by over-exertion — these symptoms will sometimes come on about an hour or two before the usual time of Dining : — well masticating a bit of Biscuit, and letting a strong Peppermint Lozenge dissolve in the mouth as soon as you feel the first symptoms of Flatulence, — will often pacify the Stomach, and prevent the increase of these complaints.

Dr. WHYTT, whose observations on *Nervous Disorders* (like this work) are valuable, inasmuch as they are the authentic narrative of Experience—says, page 344, “When my Stomach has been weak, after I have been indisposed, I have often found myself much better for a glass of Claret and a bit of bread, an hour or more before Dinner, and I have ordered it in the same way to others, and again in the evening, an hour or more before Supper, with advantage.”

There is no doubt of the propriety of Dr. W.’s prescription, the Author’s own feelings bear witness to it. When his Circulation has been below par, he has often taken a couple of glasses of Sherry, or a Tumbler of strong Ale, an hour or half an hour before Dinner, with the best effect. The process of Digestion cannot commence until the Circulation is sufficient to stimulate the Stomach to exert those powers by which the process of digestion is produced. He has often sat down to Dinner with no idea of Eating; but after a glass or two of wine, his stomach has come with good temper, and having made an excellent meal, which has digested well, he has recovered from a languid

indisposition which had lasted the two or three days preceding: however, as a constant practice, nothing can be less advisable.

For those who are just recovering from Diseases which have left them in a state of great debility, a glass of Wine and a bit of Bread,—or a cup of good *Beef Tea*, (see page 105,) are perhaps as good TONICS as any, — they not only remove Languor, but at the same time furnish Nutriment.

In cases of Convalescence, to prolong a medicinal course, for the sake of merely still further Strengthening, *after the natural desire has returned for wholesome and substantial Food*, is a practice that appears to me contrary to common sense, although it be not altogether so to ordinary routine.—Under such circumstances, “*to throw in the Bark*,” is to those who are asking for Bread, giving a Stone. It is only what Nourishes that Invigorates.

“ For *Physic — Metaphysic* — (as a Lady wrote to her sick Son) — All depend upon the inspiration of Roast Beef. If you would do well, you must Eat and Digest like a Ploughman; nay, if you would walk well, write well, think well,” &c. &c.—Dr. BEDDOES *on Nourishment*, p. 6.

“Medicine, as it is usually administered, interferes with Appetite before a Meal, and with Digestion after it.”

See 2d Edition, p. 337, of Dr. J. REID'S *Essays on Hypochondriasis*.

We have known weak Stomachs, when kept fasting beyond the time they expected, become so exhausted — they would refuse to receive any solid Food, until restored to good temper, and wound up by Wine, or other stimulus — as Instinct proposed.

Feeble Persons, who are subject to sudden attacks of Languor, should always travel armed with a *Pocket Pistol* charged with a couple of glasses of White Wine, or, “*Véritable Eau de Vie*,” — a *Biscuit*, and some strong Peppermint or Ginger Lozenges, or see “*Tablettes de Bouillon*” (No. 252): — when their Stomach is uneasy from emptiness, &c., these crutches will support the Circulation, and considerably diminish, and sometimes entirely prevent, the distressing effects which Invalids are apt to suffer from too long a Fast.*

* “When four hours be past, after Breakfast, a man may safely taste his Dinner, — the most convenient time for Dinner is about *Eleven of the Clocke* before noone, — in 1570 this was the usual time of serving it in the *University*

What a contrast there is between the materials of the morning meal A.D. 1550, when Queen

of Oxford,—elsewhere about noone : it commonly consisted of boyled biefe, with pottage, bread and beere, and no more, —the quantity of *Biefe* was in value an *Halfe-penny* for each mouth :—they *supped* at five of the clocke in the Afternoon.”—*Vide COGAN’S Haven of Health*, 1584, p. 187.

EARLY hours were as *Genteel* in Dr. Cogan’s time as LATE ones are now.

“ Perhaps none of our Old English customs have undergone so thorough a change, as the hours of rising, — taking refreshment — the number of meals per day — and the time of retiring to rest.

“ The stately dames of Edward IV.’s Court rose with the Lark, despatched their dinner at eleven o’clock in the forenoon, and shortly after eight were wrapt in slumber.— How would these reasonable people (reasonable at least in this respect) be astonished, could they but be witnesses to the present distribution of time among the Children of Fashion!— Would they not call the perverse conduct of those who *rise* at one or two, *dine* at eight, — and retire to bed when the morning is unfolding all its glories, and nature putting on her most pleasing aspect,—absolute insanity ! ! ”—*WARNER’S Antiq. Cul.* p. 134.

“ THE MODERN HOURS OF EATING have arrived at an excess that is perfectly ridiculous. Now, what do people get by this? If they make Dinner their principal Meal, and do not wish to pall their appetite by eating before it — they injure their health. Then in Winter they have two hours of candle-light before Dinner, and in Summer they are at

Elizabeth's Maids of Honour began the day with a *Round of Beef*,—or a *Red Herring*, and a *flagon of Ale*—and in 1822, when the Sportsman, and even the day-Labourer, breakfast on what Cooks call "*Chinese Soup*," *i. e.* Tea!

SWIFT has jocosely observed, such is the extent of modern Epicurism, that "*the World* must be encompassed before a Washerwoman can sit down to breakfast*," *i. e.* by a voyage to the East for Tea, and to the West for Sugar.

In the NORTHUMBERLAND HOUSEHOLD BOOK for 1512, we are informed that "*a Thousand Pounds* was the sum annually expended in Housekeeping, — this *maintained 166 Persons*. Wheat was then 5s. 8d. per quarter.

"The Family rose at six in the morning ;

table during the pleasantest part of the day ; and all this, to get a LONG MORNING, — *for Idle People, to whom one would suppose the shortest morning would seem too Long.*"—PYE'S *Sketches*, 12mo. 1797, p. 174.

* Mr. Peck, Grocer, &c., No. 175, Strand, has printed a very ingenious chart of the "*Géographie de la Gourmandise.*" — "A Map of the four quarters of the World, intended to shew the different parts from whence all the articles in his catalogue are imported."—See also "CARTE GASTRONOMIQUE DE LA FRANCE," prefixed to that entertaining work, "*COURS GASTRONOMIQUE*," 8vo. 1809.

my Lord and my Lady had set on their Table
for BREAKFAST, at *Seven o'clock* in the morning,

A quart of Beer,
A quart of Wine,
Two pieces of Salt Fish,
Half a dozen Red Herrings,
Four White ones, and
A Dish of Sprats!!!

“*They DINED at Ten — SUPPED at Four* in
the afternoon, — The Gates were all shut at
nine, and no further ingress or egress per-
mitted.” — See pp. 314, 318.

“Time was, a sober Englishman would knock
His servants up, and rise by five o'clock.”

POPE.

But now, A.D. 1828,

“The Gentleman who dines the latest
Is, in our Street, esteemed the greatest:
But surely greater than them all
Is he who never Dines* at all.”

* “A Wag, on being told it was the fashion to dine later
and later every day, said, He supposed it would end at last
in not dining till *to-morrow!*!”

DINNERS at *Night*,

AND

SUPPERS in the *Morning*.

A few Cautionary Hints to Modern Fashionables.

“ The Ancients did delight, forsooth
 To sport in allegoric Truth ;
 Apollo, as we long have read since,
 Was God of Music, and of Med’cines.
In Prose, APOLLO is the Sun,
 And when he has his course begun,
 The allegory then implies
 ’Tis Time for wise men to arise ;
 For ancient sages all commend
 The morning as the Muse’s friend ;
 But modern Wits are seldom able
 To sift the moral of this fable ; —
 But give to Sleep’s oblivious power
 The treasures of the morning hour,
 And leave reluctant, and with Pain,
 With feeble nerve, and muddy Brain,
 Their favourite couches late at noon,
 And quit them then perhaps too soon,
 Mistaking by a sunblind sight
 The Night for Day — and Day for Night.
 Quitting their healthful guide Apollo,
 What fatal follies do they follow !
Dinners at night — and in the Morn
Suppers, served up as if in scorn

Of Nature's wholesome regulations,
 Both in their Viands and Potations.
 Besides, Apollo is M.D.
 As all Mythologists agree,
 And skill'd in Herbs, and all their virtues,
 As well as Ayton is, or Curtis.
 No doubt his excellence would stoop
 To dictate a Receipt for *Soup*,
 Shew as much skill in dressing *Salad*,
 As in composing of a *Ballad*,
 'Twixt Health and Riot draw a line,
 And teach us How — and When — to dine:
 The Stomach, that great Organ, soon,
 If overcharg'd, is out of tune,
 Blown up with Wind that sore annoys
 The Ear with most unhallow'd noise!!
 Now all these Sorrows and Diseases
 A man may fly from if he pleases;
 For rising early will restore
 His powers to what they were before,
 Teach him to Dine at Nature's call,
 And to Sup lightly, if at all;
 Teach him each morning to preserve
 The active brain and steady nerve;
 Provide him with a share of Health
 For the pursuit of fame, or wealth;
 And leave the folly of *Night Dinners*
 To Fools, and Dandies, and Old Sinners!!!”

That distressing interruption of the Circulation, which is called “NIGHTMARE,” “Globus

Hystericus," "Spasms," "Cramp," or "Gout," in the Stomach, with which few who have passed the Meridian of Life,* are so fortunate as not to be too well acquainted, arises from the same causes, which, in the day, produce *Intermitting Pulse, Palpitation of the Heart, &c.*

* "It is at the commencement of Decline, *i. e.* about our 40th year, that the Stomach begins to require peculiar care and precaution. People who have been subject to Indigestions before, have them then more frequent and more violent; and those who have never been so afflicted, begin to suffer them from slight causes: a want of attention to which too frequently leads to the destruction of the best constitutions, especially of the studious, who neglect to take due exercise. The remedy proposed is Ipecacuanha, in a dose that will not occasion any nausea; but enough to excite such an increased action of the vermicular movement of the stomach, that the phlegm may be separated and expelled from that organ.

"The effects of it surpassed his most sanguine hopes: by the use of it, notwithstanding he had naturally a delicate constitution, he weathered the storms of the Revolution," &c., and lived to be 84.

The above is an extract from Dr. BUCHAN'S translation of Mr. DAUBENTON'S *Observations on Indigestion*. This treatise brought Ipecacuanha Lozenges into fashion, as the most easy and agreeable manner of taking it: they should contain about one-sixth of a grain.

The Author is now in his forty-eighth year,* and has been from his tenth year occasionally afflicted with these disorders; frequently without being able to imagine what has produced them:—sometimes he has not been attacked with either of these complaints for many months; they have then seized him for a week or more, and as unaccountably ceased.

THE NIGHTMARE has generally come on about three o'clock in the morning, at the termination of the first, or rather at the commencement of the second sleep;—quite as often when he has taken only a liquid or very light supper, as when he has eaten some solid food, and gone to bed soon after;—and most frequently after he has Dined† out: not from

* Dr. Kitchiner died February 27, 1827, having scarcely completed his 48th Birth-day.—*W. B. K.*

† Delicate people, who are accustomed to dine at a certain hour, on certain food, &c., are generally deranged as often as they dine out, and change the hour, &c.

The Author has a patient who never Dines out without suffering severely for several days after— not from over-eating, or drinking, &c., but from the change of Diet, and the time of taking it. His custom is to make a hearty meal off One dish at Five o'clock, and drink with it some good heartening home-brewed Beer, and two or three glasses of cordial Wine—that has not been kept till it has lost its best qualities.

the quantity, — but the quality of the food and drink he has taken, and the change of the time of taking it.

It is occasioned by want of Action in the System, and generally preceded and accompanied by a distressing Languor — (which, if not removed, may proceed to produce *Palsy* — or *Death*,) caused either by depression of the power of the Heart by over-exertion of the Body, or anxiety of the Mind — obstruction of the peristaltic motion by an overload of indigestible matter, — or interruption of the performance of the Restorative Process.

It is not to be prevented by Abstinence — during the time that the Author was trying the effect of a spare diet, he was most frequently afflicted with it. — See *Obs.* on SLEEP, &c. It is only to be relieved by Stimulants, and in an extreme case — by a quickly acting Aperient, &c. See following pages.

Some persons are peculiarly subject to Nightmare when they lie on their back, — others, if on their left side : — when the Author has any disposition to this malady, it is exasperated if he lies upon his right side, especially during the first part of the Night : — it is a good Custom to lie one half of the Night on one side, and the other half on the other.

When this appalling pause of the Circulation takes place, he wakes, with the idea that another minute of such suspended action will terminate his Existence : — his first recourse is to force the action of the Lungs, by breathing as quick and as deep as possible. — He feels very languid, and to prevent a return of the fit drinks a couple of glasses of *White Wine*, or half a wine-glass of *Brandy* in a wine-glass of *Peppermint Water*.

Sometimes the disorder does not terminate with one paroxysm, but recurs as soon as Sleep returns : — when this is the case, get half a tumbler of *Hot Water*, add to it 50 drops of *Sal Volatile*, or a wine-glass of *Peppermint Water*, and half that quantity of *Tincture of Rhubarb*, or a Tea-spoonful of *Epsom Salts*, or two or three “*Peristaltic Persuaders*.” He has sometimes found more immediate, and permanent relief, from drinking A TUMBLER OF WATER AS HOT AS HE COULD SWALLOW IT—than from any thing. Persons who are subject to these attacks should have a *Nurse’s Lamp*, or a *Semiumbra*, standing on a table near them — which will keep half a pint of water hot all night.

Nursing Lamps that will keep half a pint of

Tea, Gruel, &c., as warm as is wanted, all night, are sold by Painter and Hawkes, Tinmen, &c. near Norfolk Street, Strand.

The symptom of security from a return of the Fit is a vermicular sensation, betokening that the peristaltic motion, and the Circulation, are restored to their regular pace again.

The tremendous visitations of this terrible disorder which the Author has described above, he now (1827) believes were brought on by intense Mental Labour; for he first suffered so extremely in 1821, during the last Year that he was working at "THE COOK'S ORACLE," and to his restless and extreme Anxiety to endeavour to render that, and this present Work, worthy the unbounded Confidence with which they have been received, he attributes the failing of his Health at that time, — which, since the completion of these works, he has perfectly recovered.

His belief that many *sudden and unaccountable Deaths in the Night** have arisen from Invalids not knowing how to manage this Dis-

* "It is very probable, that People who are found Dead in their beds, after going to bed well, usually die of the Nightmare." — Dr. CLARKE.

order, induced the Author to relate his own personal experience concerning it, and the Remedies which he has found effectual to remove it:

“Non ignara mali, miseris succurrere disco.”

He never could have investigated, and written on these subjects, with half the accuracy he has, had he not derived his knowledge from his own personal experience, and from his own sensations.

The Author's case is very similar to what Dr. WHYTT relates of himself, in his *Observations on Nervous, Hysteric, and Hypochondriac Disorders*, 8vo. 1767;* by which Dr. CULLEN,

* Dr. W. says: “When the Stomach is in a sound state, and Digestion is properly performed, the spirits are good, and the Body is light and easy; but when that organ is out of order, a languor, debility, discontent, melancholy watchfulness, or troublesome dreams, the nightmare, &c., are the consequences. I have often been seized with a slight *Incubus*, attended with a faintness, as if the circulation was a good deal obstructed, before I was fully asleep, which has made me get up suddenly: while I lay awake I felt nothing of these symptoms, except some degree of uneasiness about my stomach; but when I was just about to fall asleep, they began to return again.” — “In this way I have gone on for two or three hours or more, in the be-

in p. 10 of his *Clinical Lectures*, says, “he has done more than all his predecessors.”

Mr. WALLER has written a very sensible Essay on the *Nightmare* — those who are much afflicted with it, cannot lay out 3s. 6d. better than in buying his book — 12mo. 1816. He says, “it most frequently proceeds from acidity in the Stomach,” and “recommends *Carbonate of Soda* to be taken in the Beer you Drink at dinner.” He tells us, “he derived his information, as to the cause, and cure of this distressing disorder, from a personal acquaintance with it for many years.”

ginning of the night. At last I found that a dram of *Brandy*, after the first attack, kept me easy the whole night.” p. 312. “When affected with uneasy sensation from wind, I have not only been sensible of a general debility and flatness of spirits; but the unexpected opening of a door, or any such trifling unforeseen accident, has instantly occasioned an odd sensation about my heart, extending itself to my head and arms, &c. At other times, when my stomach is in a firmer state, I have no such feeling: at least in a very small degree, from causes which might be thought more apt to produce them. Fainting, Tremors, Palpitations of the Heart, convulsive motions, and all those disorders which are called nervous, &c. &c., are often owing more to the infirm state of the first passages, than to any fault either in the Brain or Heart.” — P. 132, &c.

Dr. Whytt died A.D. 1766, in his 52d year.

How devoutly it is to be wished that all Authors would follow good old SYDENHAM and Mr. WALLER's example, — and give us a register of the progress of those chronic complaints which they have themselves been afflicted with, and the regimen, &c., which they have found most effectual to alleviate and cure them; — and, instead of writing what they think, write only what they know, — as the pains-taking SANCTORIUS — SPALLANZANI — BRYAN ROBINSON, — and the persevering and minutely accurately observing Dr. STARK, have in their *Dietetical Experiments*.

Dr. WHYTT has immortalized himself by the candid relation of his own infirmities, and his circumstantial account of the Regimen, &c., which enabled him to bear up against them, — which forms the most valuable collection of observations on *Nervous Complaints*, that experience and liberality have yet presented to the public.

One page of PERSONAL EXPERIENCE is worth folios of theoretic Fancies, — or Clinical Cases, which can only be illuminated by the twilight of conjecture: — they may be faithful narratives of the accounts given by Patients, yet, as these are very often imposed upon by

their imagination attributing effects to very different causes than those which produce them, they are often extremely inaccurate deductions.

THE DELICATE AND THE NERVOUS, will derive the greatest advantage from keeping a *Register of their Health*,—they should note, and avoid whatever disagrees with them,—and endeavour to ascertain, what kind and quantity of Food* — Exercise — Occupation and Pleasures, &c., are most agreeable to their constitution, and take them at those regular periods which appear most convenient to them. However this advice may excite the smiles of those who are swelling “in all the pride of superfluous Health,” such methodical movements will considerably improve the enjoyment, and prolong the life of the Valetudinary

* “There is no Invalid that cannot make out from his own experience a List of Foods, Drinks, Fruits, and Vegetables, which incommode him soon after he has swallowed them. I would most strongly advise every Invalid to make out such a List: and I am of opinion, that to mark all the familiar occasions of pain and pleasure, by a distinct memento, would answer as useful a purpose in the art of Living, as Buoys in that of Navigation.”—Dr. BEDDOES *on Indigestion*, p 68.

and the Aged : for whom, Instinct is the best Guide in the choice of Aliment.

None but the most obstinately ignorant Visionary would dream of laying down absolute Rules* for governing the caprice and whims of the infirm Stomachs of Crazy Valetudina-

* “ Physicians appear to be too strict and particular in their rules of diet and regimen ; too anxious attention to those rules hath often hurt those who were well, and added unnecessarily to the distresses of the sick. — Whether meat should be boiled or roasted, or dressed in any other plain way, and what sort of vegetables should be eaten with it, I never yet met with any person of common sense (except in an acute illness) whom I did not think much fitter to choose for himself, than I was to determine for him.”—DR. HEBERDEN *on Diet*.

“ When the Stomach is weak, it seems particularly necessary that our food should be nutritive and easy of digestion.

“ I may further observe, that its qualities should be adapted to the feelings of the stomach.

“ In proof of this proposition, numerous instances might be mentioned of apparently unfit substances agreeing with the Stomach, being digested and even quieting an irritable state of the stomach, merely because they were suitable to its feelings. Instances might also be mentioned of changes in Diet producing a tranquil and healthy state of stomach in cases where medicines had been tried in vain.” — ABERNETHY, *Surg. Obs.* p. 68.

rians. Codes of Dietetics* are almost useless, — the suggestions of Reason are often in direct opposition to the desires of Appetite.

In most matters regarding the adjustment of that supreme organ of existence, — the STOMACH, — “honest Instinct† comes a Volun-

* “*A Fool* or a *PHYSICIAN at Forty*, is an adage containing more truth than is commonly believed. — He who has not by that time learned to observe the causes of self-disorder, shews little signs of wisdom: and He who has carefully noted the things which create disorder in himself, must by his own experience possess much knowledge, that a Physician at a pop visit ought not to pretend to.” — *Domestic Management*, 1813, p. xxxvi.

† “*GRILLUS*, who, according to the doctrine of *Transmigration*, (as *Plutarch* tells us,) had, in his turn, been a *BEAST*, discourses how much better he fed and lived then, than when he was turned to *MAN* again, as knowing then what food was best and most proper for him, which *Sarcophagists* (flesh-eaters) in all this time were yet to seek.” — *EVELYN'S Acetaria*, 12mo. 1699, p. 86.

“Instinct than Reason makes more wholesome Meals.” — *YOUNG*.

“My Appetite is in several things of itself happily enough accommodated to the health of my Stomach; whatever I take against my liking does me harm; but nothing hurts me that I eat with appetite and delight.” — *Vide honest MONTAIGNE'S Essay on Experience*, book iii. chap. 13.

“The Stomach gives information when the supplies have been expended, and represents with great exactness the

teer.”— *Ventriloquism* seldom fails to make out a fair title, to be called “unerring.”

quantity and quality of whatever is wanted in the present state of the machine; and, in proportion as it meets with neglect, rises in its demand, and urges its petition with a louder voice.”— DR. WM. HUNTER’S *Introductory Lecture*, 4to. p. 81.

“Take Food in proportion to the quantity of nourishment contained in it, of which the Stomach appears from Instinct to be capable of judging.”— J. HUNTER *on the Animal Economy*, 4to. p. 221.

“Prompted by Instinct’s never-erring power,
Each creature knows its proper aliment.
Directed, bounded by this power within,
Their cravings are well aimed: Voluptuous Man
Is by superior faculties misled;
Misled from pleasure— even in quest of Joy.”

ARMSTRONG’S *Art of Preserving Health*.

“Our stomach is, in general, a pretty good Judge of what is best for it, — thousands have perished for being inattentive to its calls — for one who has implicitly obeyed them.”— DR. SMITH’S *Guide in Sickness*, 8vo. p. 59.

“In every case wherein we wish to preserve strength, (as in most chronical complaints,) we should be extremely cautious in prescribing a rigid regimen, — especially if it is intended to be long continued.”— “Things disagreeable to the palate, seldom digest well, or contribute to the nourishment of the Body.”— FALCONER *on Diet*, pp. 7 and 8.

“What is most grateful to the Palate, sits most easy on the Stomach.”— ADAIR *on Diet*, p. 28.

“LONGINGS directed by the pure guidance of INSTINCT

A due respect to the suggestions of Instinct, every Invalid will find highly advantageous.

In Incipient, as well as in Chronic and Confirmed Diseases, the calls of Nature should be assiduously attended to, — her suggestions are seldom improper, whether they point to warmth, coolness, sleep, stimulus, abstinence, &c.

Natural longing has frequently pointed out Food by which *Acute Diseases* have been immediately cured, when the most consummate medical skill was at fault, and Life at its lowest ebb.

It is needless to insist upon the importance of Diet and Regimen in *Chronic Disorders*.

Be content with ONE* DISH, — from want

and not arising merely from opinion, may not only be satisfied with Impunity, but generally be indulged in with advantage." — WITHERS *on the Abuse of Medicine*, 8vo. p. 233.

"Nothing is more common than for an invalid to enquire of his Physician, what dishes are proper for him, and what are not so. His Doctor might almost as reasonably be required to tell him what was most agreeable to his palate, as what best agreed with his Stomach." — See DR. J. REID'S excellent *Essay on Hypochondriasis*, 2d Edition, p. 225.

* "As to the quality of food, although whatever is easy of digestion, singly considered, deserves the preference, yet

of submission to this salutary rule of Temperance, as many men dig the Grave with their *Teeth* as with the *Tankard*; — DRUNKENNESS is deplorably destructive, but her demurer sister GLUTTONY destroys a hundred to her one.

Instinct generally speaks pretty plainly to those whose instruments of Digestion are in a delicate state, and is an infinitely surer guide, than any Dietetic rules that can be contrived.

That the Food which we fancy most sits easiest on the Stomach — is a fact which the experience of almost every individual can confirm.

The functions of Digestion go on merrily, when exercised by Aliment which the Stomach

regard must be had to the palate and to the appetite, because it is frequently found, that what the Stomach earnestly covets, though of difficult digestion, does nevertheless digest better than what is esteemed of easier digestion if the Stomach nauseates it: I am of opinion the patient ought to eat only of *one dish* at a meal." — SYDENHAM *on Gout*.

"Every Animal but Man keeps to *one dish* — Herbs are the food of this species — Fish of that — and Flesh of a third." — SPECTATOR, No. 95.

"Be content with *one dish* at a meal; in the choice of that consult your palate." — MANDEVILLE *on Hypochondriasis*, p. 316.

asks for — they often labour in vain, when we eat merely because it is the usual hour of Dining, or out of necessity, to amuse the Gastric juices, and

“ Lull the grinding stomach’s hungry rage.”

To affirm that any thing is wholesome or unwholesome, — without considering the subject in all the circumstances to which it bears relation, and the unaccountable peculiarities of different Constitutions, — is, with submission, talking nonsense.

Let every Man consult his Stomach ; — to eat and drink such things, and in such quantities, as agree with that perfectly well, is wholesome for him, whilst they continue to do so : * — that which satisfies and refreshes us, and causes no uneasiness after, may safely be taken in moderation whenever the Appetite is keen — whether it be at Dinner or Supper.

What we have been longest used to, is most likely to agree with us best.

The wholesomeness, &c., of all Food, de-

* “ It is surprising how much the condition and disposition of the Stomach and Intestines will vary in the same person at different times.” — WHYTT *on the Nerves*, p. 127.

pende very much on the quality of it and the way in which it is cooked.

Those who are poor in Health, must live as they can ; — the less Stimulus any of us use the better, provided it be sufficient to properly carry on the Circulation : — I sometimes hold it lawful to excite Appetite when it is feeble by Age, or debilitated by Indisposition.

Those Stimuli which support the circulation at the least expense of nervous irritation, and afford the greatest quantity of nutriment, must be most acceptable to the Stomach, when it demands restorative diet.

A healthful impetus may be given to the System by a well-seasoned *Soup*, or a restorative *Ragoût*, at half the expense to the machinery of Life, than by the use of those Spirituous Stimuli — which fan a feverish fire, and merely quicken the Circulation for a few minutes, without contributing any material to feed the Lamp of Life — which, if it be originally or organically defective, or is impaired by Time or Disease, will sometimes not burn brightly, unless it be supplied with the best oil, and trimmed in the most skilful manner.

Good *Mock Turtle*, see (No. 246, or 247*,) will agree with weak stomachs surprisingly

well ; so will that made by BIRCH *in Cornhill*, and by KAY *at Albion House*, Aldersgate Street. This excellent Soup is frequently ordered for Dyspeptic patients, by the senior Physician to one of the largest hospitals in this Metropolis : as a man of science and talent, certainly in as high estimation as any of his contemporaries.

(No. 240), (No. 244), (No. 87), and (No. 89), (No. 489), and (No. 503), are very agreeable extempore Restoratives, — so easy of digestion, that they are a sinecure to the Stomach, and give very little trouble to the chylopoietic organs — those whose Teeth are defective, and those whose Circulation is below *par*, will find them acceptable Foods. “ *Experto crede.*”

The reader will remember *Baglivi's* chapter “ *de Idolis Medicorum*,” wherein he tells us, that “ Physicians prescribe to others, what they like themselves.” The learned MANDEVILLE has favoured us with five pages on the incomparably invigorating virtues of *Stock Fish !!* a kind of Cod, which is dried without being salted. See page 316, &c., of his *Treatise on Hypochondriasis*.

The best Answers, to all inquiries about *The Wholesomes*, are the following Questions : — “ Do you like it ?” “ Does it agree with you ?”

—“then eat in moderation, and you cannot do very wrong.”

A general inquiry as to the Wholesomeness of this or that thing, without a particular Consideration of the Constitution, and Habits of the Person making it, is as ridiculous as to ask whether the Wind is fair, without saying to what Port you are bound!

Those who have long lived Luxuriously, to be sufficiently nourished, must be regularly supplied with Food that is nutritive, and Drink that is stimulating.*

Spice and Wine, are as needful to the “*BON VIVANT*” who is of a certain standing in the School of Good Living, as its *Mother’s Milk* is to a *NEW-BORN BABE*.

As we advance in Age, the decrease of the energy of Life arises from the decrease of the action of the organs of the Body, especially of the Chylopoietics; for in early life digestion is so intense and perfect, that a Child, after its common unexcitant meal of *Bread and Milk*, is as hilarious and frolicsome as an Adult

* “Many people, to be sufficiently nourished, must be supplied with food exceedingly stimulating.” — STRUVE’S *Asthenology*, 8vo. 1801, p. 280.

person is after a certain quantity of *Roast Beef and Port*.

The infirm stomachs of Invalids require a little indulgence*—like other bad instruments, they often want oiling, and screwing, and winding up and adjusting with the utmost care, to keep them in tolerable order. Although a Savoury Sauce may not be nutritious *per se*, still it is relatively nutritive, as its agreeable flavour promotes the taking of nutritive things, and ensures that diligent attention of the Teeth to them, which is the grand foundation of Good Digestion.

The Aged and Infirm will receive a most salutary Stimulus, from now and then making a full meal of a favourite dish. This is not a singular notion of my own, though it may not

* “Whosoever dreameth that no *Sick Man* should be allured to meat, by delightful and pleasant *Sauces*, seemeth as froward and fantastical as He that would never whet his knife.

“Why hath nature brought forth such variety of Herbs, Roots, Spices, &c., fit for nothing but *Sauces*, &c., but that by them, the *Sick* should be allured to feed?

“Abstinence is as dangerous, as Fulness and Satiety is inconvenient.” — Dr. MOFFETT *on Foods*, 12mo. 1746, p. 343.

exactly agree with the fastidious fancy of *Dr. Sangrado's* disciples, — that Starvation and Phlebotomy, are Sovereign Remedies for all disorders.

Those Philanthropic Physicians, *Dr. Diet*, — *Dr. Quiet*, — and *Dr. Merryman*, — hold the same doctrine as the Author of "*the Cook's Oracle*."

Excessive Eating and Drinking is certainly the most frequent cause of the disorders of the Rich, — *Privation* is the common source of complaints among the Poor; the cause of the one, is the cure of the other — but where one of the latter dies of *Want*, how many thousands of the former are destroyed by *Indigestion!*

If strong *Spices* and savoury *Herbs* excite appetite — they (in an increased ratio) accelerate the action of the Bowels — and hurry the food through the alimentary canal, too rapidly to allow the Absorbents to do their work properly.

Salt is "*aliorum condimentorum, condimentum*," and the most salubrious and easily obtainable relish which Nature has given us to give sapidity to other substances; and has this advantage over all other Sauces, that if taken

to excess — it carries its remedy with it in its aperient quality.

Most mischief is done by the immoderate and constant use of the *Common Condiments*. — We have seen some puritanical folks, who are for ever boasting that *They never touch MADE DISHES, &c.*, (one would suppose they had *the Tongue of Pityllus*,*) so be-devil every morsel they put into their Mouth — with PEPPER, and MUSTARD, &c., that they made their common food ten times more *piquante* — than the burn-gullet *Bonne Bouche*, of an eastern Nabob, or *a Broiled Devil*, enveloped in “*véritable Sauce d’Enfer.*” — See (No. 355 and 538.)

We do not condemn the moderate use of Spices, but that constant and excessive abuse of them, by which the papillary nerves of the tongue become so blunted, that in a little time they lose all relish for useful nourishing food, and the Epicure is punished with all the sufferings of incessant and incurable Indigestion,

* “This Gentleman had so cold a Stomach, (saith *Suidas*,) that he made a sheath for his Tongue, that he might swallow down his Pottage scalding hot; yea, I myself have known a Shropshire Gentleman of the like quality!!!” — DR. MOFFETT *on Foods*, 4to. 1655, p. 287.

—perturbed Sleep, the horrors of the Night-Mare, &c. &c. — However, enough has been written by a thousand cautionists, to convince any rational creature of the advantage resulting to both the Body and the Mind from a simple and frugal fare: — *The great source of Health and Longevity* lies in the following words: —

“ Be temperate in Diet, active in Exercise, and above all keep your mind tuned to Tranquillity, by the Doctrines delivered by our Lord and Saviour JESUS CHRIST, in his Sermon on the Mount. — Read MATT. chap. v. vi. vii.

No Regimen* can be contrived that will suit every body.

“ Try all the bounties of this fertile Globe,
There is not such a salutary Food
As suits with every Stomach.”

DR. ARMSTRONG'S *Art of Preserving Health*, book ii. line 120.

* “ The Chyle appears to be of the same nature, from whatever aliment it has been extracted; if the medical people in different countries were questioned, each would probably approve of the diet used in their own — and would find plausible arguments to prove its superiority, with numerous and admirable examples among their countrymen in support of their theory.

“ I knew a black servant of Mr. Pitt, an Indian Merchant in America, who was fond of SOUP *made of* RATTLE SNAKES, — in which

“ An Englishman would probably be of opinion that wheat-bread, and a large portion of animal food, gives the strongest and most substantial nourishment.

“ An Irishman, or a Scotsman, would probably maintain that a small portion of animal food, — with plenty of potatoes and oatmeal, is far better adapted to form a vigorous and hardy race. The Laplanders live almost entirely upon Animal food — the Hindoos, Gentoos, &c., never taste any thing but Vegetables.” — MOORE’S *Mat. Med.* p. 70.

“ In the course of a few years, the produce of several acres of land, a number of large oxen, and many tuns of liquor, are consumed by one individual; whilst he continues nearly the same, whether he drinks the pure stream, or beverage the most skilfully compounded; whether he feeds on a variety of articles produced from the animal and vegetable kingdom, or confines himself to one particular substance; and whether his food is prepared in the most simple manner, or by the most refined and artificial modes that luxury has invented.” — *Code of Health*, vol. i. p. 402.

Facts relative to Diet. — “ Dr. B. Franklin, of Philadelphia, informed me that he himself, when a journeyman printer, lived a fortnight on bread and water, at the rate of ten pennyworth of bread per week, and that he found himself stout and hearty with this diet.”

“ By Sir John Pringle I was told that he knew a lady, now 90 years of age, who ate only the pure fat of meat.”

the Head, without any regard to the Poison, was boiled along with the rest of the animal.” — DR. G. FORDYCE *on Digestion, &c.* 8vo. 1791, p. 119.

No Food is so delicious that it pleases all Palates.

Nothing can be more correct than the old adage, “One Man’s Meat — is another man’s Poison.”

It would be as difficult for a Laplander, — or an earth-eating *Ottomaque*, — or a Chalk and Charcoal Eater, — to convince our good Citizens, that Train Oil and Gutter-mud, is a more elegant and amusing relish than their favourite Turtle — as for the former to fancy that *Kay’s*, or *Birch’s* Soup, or the *Mock Turtle*, (No. 247,) can be as agreeable, — as that which custom has taught them to think delicious.

We all think *that is best, which We relish best*, and which agrees best with our Stomach: —

“Dr. Cirelli says, that the Neapolitan Physicians frequently allow their patients in fevers nothing but water for forty days together.” — DR. STARK *on Diet, &c.* 4to. 1788, p. 92: a work well worth the purchase of any person curious upon this subject. As is also DR. BRYAN ROBINSON *on Food and Discharges of Human Bodies.*

in this, — Reason and Fashion, all powerful as they are on most occasions, yield to the imperative caprices of the palate.*

Chacun à son Goût.

“ The IRISHMAN loves *Usquebaugh*, the SCOT loves Ale called *Blue-Cap*,—

The WELCHMAN, he loves *Toasted Cheese*, and makes his Mouth like a Mouse-trap.”

Our ITALIAN neighbours regale themselves with *Maccaroni* and *Parmesan*, and eat some things, which we call *Carrion*. — Vide RAY’S *Travels*, pp. 362 and 406.

Whilst the ENGLISHMAN boasts of his *Roast Beef*, *Plum Pudding*, and *Porter* —

The FRENCHMAN feeds on his favourite *Frog*, and *Soup-maigre* —

The TARTAR feasts on *Horse-flesh* —

The CHINAMAN on *Dogs* —

The GREENLANDER preys on *Garbage* and *Train Oil* — and each “ blesses his Stars and thinks it luxury.” — What, at one time or place, is considered as beautiful, fragrant, and savoury, at another is regarded as deformed

* See a curious Chapter upon the “ *Eating of Oysters*,” in BOYLE’S *Works*, 4to. 1772, vol. ii. p. 450.

and disgusting. — See the *COOK'S ORACLE*, 3d Edition, p. 60.

“ Man differs more from Man
Than Man from Beast.”

G. COLMAN, the Younger.

“ *Darius*, having one day asked some of his Grecian Subjects, what Sum would induce them to eat the bodies of their deceased parents, they instantly replied, that no Bribe should ever make them do so horrid an action. Upon this, the same Monarch, in the presence of the Greeks too, demanding, by an Interpreter, of some Calatian Indians, how much they would take, not to eat (for that was their custom), but to burn their dead Parents: he was entreated, with loud and earnest Exclamations, not to compel them to do a Deed which for ever must destroy their Peace of Mind! So justly, adds the Historian, does Pindar call Custom the Sovereign of all.

*Celsus** very sensibly says, that “ a healthy

* “ A constant adherence to one sort of Diet, may have bad effects on any Constitution. Nature has provided a great variety of Nourishment for Human Creatures, and furnished us with Appetites to desire, and Organs to digest them.

“ An unerring Regularity is almost impracticable, and

man, under his own government, ought not to tie himself up by strict rules, nor to abstain from any sort of food ; but ought sometimes to fast, and sometimes to feast." *Sanis, sunt omnia Sana.*

The following Bill of Fare will give a notion of the variety, &c., of the Parisian Kitchen in 1820.

the swerving from it, when it has grown habitual, dangerous ; for every unusual thing in a human body becomes a stimulus, as Wine or Flesh Meat to one not used to them ; therefore *Celsus's* Rule, with proper moral restrictions, is a good one". — ARBUTHNOT *on Aliment*, pp. 218 and 219.

BOISSIER,

RESTAURATEUR,

Café Lyonnais, Palais-Royal, Galerie Vitrée
(Glass Gallery), No. 212.

Salons et Cabinets pour les Sociétés. (Public and Private Rooms
for Company.)

CARTE

DES DEJEUNERS, DINERS, ET SOUPERS.

BILL OF FARE

OF BREAKFASTS, DINNERS, AND SUPPERS.

POTAGES.		SOUPS.		fr.	s.
A la purée	Peas soup	10			
Au riz	Rice soup	10			
Aux croûtons	Gravy soup	10			
A la julienne	Hodge-podge	10			
Aux choux	Cabbage soup	10			
Au macaroni	Macaroni soup	15			
Consommé	Jelly broth	10			
Riz au lait	Rice with milk	10			
Vermicelle	Vermicelli	10			
Un potage seul	An only pottage	12			
HORS-D'ŒUVRES.		HORS-D'ŒUVRES.		fr.	s.
Artichaut à la poivrade	Artichoke with oil				
Beurre frais	Fresh butter		4		
Radis et Raves	Radishes				
Melon, la tranche	Melon, the slice				
Deux œufs frais	Two fresh eggs		10		
Huitres fraîches, la douzaine	Fresh oysters, the dozen				
— marinées	Pickled oysters				
Citron	Lemon				
Olives de Lucques	Olives of Lucca		10		
Cornichons	Gherkins		6		
Salade d'anchois	Anchovy salad		15		
Canapée à l'Anglaise	Anchovy toast		15		
Thon mariné	Pickled tunny	1			
Saucisson de Troyes	Troy sausage		15		
— d'Arles	Arles sausage		15		
— de Bologne	Bologna sausage		15		
— de Lyon	Lyons sausage		15		
Jambon de Bayonne	Bayonne ham	1			

	fr.	s.
Hure de sanglier de Troyes.....		15
Andouillette de Troyes, glacée..		
— farcie aux truffes		
Un boudin noir		
Deux saucisses		10
Saucisse farcie aux truffes		
Deux saucisses aux choux		15
Petit salé aux choux.....		15
Choncroûte garnie.....		
Pied de cochon à la Sainte Mene-		
hould		10
— sauce aux cornichons.....		15
— farci aux truffes		
Sardines fraîches		
— confites à l'huile		
Hareng frais à la sauce		
Hareng saur		
Boar's head of Troy		15
Veal sausages of Troy, iced ..		
— stuffed with truffles.....		
Black Pudding		
Two sausages		10
Sausages stuffed with truffes..		
Two sausages with cabbage ..		15
Salt pork with cabbage		15
Sourcroust garnished		
Pig's foot à la Sainte Mene-		
hould		10
— with gherkins		15
— stuffed with truffes.....		
Pilchards		
— Pickled in oil.....		
Fresh herring, with sauce		
Red Herring		

BŒUF.

Bœuf au naturel	
— aux choux	
— à la sauce aux cornichons ..	
— à la sauce tomate	
Bifteck à l'Anglaise	
— aux pommes de terre.....	
— au cresson	
— aux cornichons.....	
— aux pois	
— au beurre d'anchois.....	
Filet sauté dans sa glace	
— sauté aux truffes	
— sauté au vin de Madère....	
— aux cornichons	
— sauce piquante	
— à la sauce tomate	
— à la gelée	
Vinaigrette	}
Filet de chevreuil piqué.....	
— saute aux champignons....	

MOUTON.

Deux côtelettes au naturel	
— panées	
— à la maître d'hotel	}
— à la minute	
— garnies de légumes	
Une côtelette aux champignons..	
Deux côtelettes à la chicorée ..	
Deux côtelettes aux haricots ..	
Deux côtelettes aux épinards ..	
Deux côtelettes sauce aux cor-	}
nichons	
Deux côtelettes sauce tomate..	}
Une côtelette aux pois	
Deux côtelettes à la provençale..	

BEEF.

Boiled beef		8
— with cabbage		12
— with gherkins		10
— with love apple sauce		12
Rump steak		16
— with potatoes		18
— with cresses		18
— with gherkins		18
— with peas		
— with anchovy butter		18
Filet tossed in its gravy	1	
— tossed with truffes	1	10
— tossed with Madeira	1	10
— with gherkins	1	
— vinegar sauce	1	
— love apple sauce	1	
— with jelly	1	
Beef seasoned with oil and vi-		
negar		15
Roebuck's fillet larded	1	
— tossed with mushrooms ..	1	5

MUTTON.

Two chops		16
— crumbed		18
— with butter sauce and		
parsley	1	
— à la minute	1	
— garnished with vegetables ..	1	4
A chop with mushrooms.....		15
Two chops with chicory.....	1	4
Two chops with kidney-beans ..	1	4
Two chops with spinage	1	4
Two chops with gherkins	1	4
Two chops with love apple		
sauce	1	4
A chop with peas		
Two chops fried in oil	1	4

Deux côtelettes d'agneau aux pointes d'asperges
Deux côtelettes d'agneau sautées
Poitrine de mouton aux haricots
— sauce tomate
— à la Sainte-Menehould
Pieds de mouton à la poulette {
— à la vinaigrette
Deux rognons à la brochette ...
Rognons au vin de Champagne..
—, —, et aux truffes
Filet mignon à la maître d'hôtel {

Two lamb chops with asparagus heads	fr. s.
Two lamb chops tossed	
Breast of mutton with beans ..	12
— with sour apple sauce	12
— à la Sainte-Menehould ..	10
Sheep's trotters, mushroom sauce	15
—, vinegar sauce	15
Two roasted kidneys	16
Kidneys stewed in Champagne 1	
—, —, and with truffes .. 1	10
Filet with butter sauce and parsley	18

VOLAILLE.

Chapon au gros sel, le quart
— au riz, le quart
Poulet au gros sel, le quart
Poulet aux champignons, le quart
— aux truffes, le quart
— à l'estragon, le quart
— à la Marengo, le quart
— à la tartare, le quart
Fricassée de poulet
— aux truffes
Blanquette de volaille
— aux truffes
Fritot de volaille
Marinade de volaille
Suprême de volaille
Filet de poulet à l'Anglaise
Coquille de volaille
— aux truffes
Galantine de volaille aux truffes
Salade de volaille
Cuisse de poulet en papillote ...
Perdreau aux choux
Salmi de perdreau
— aux truffes
Foie de volaille
Pigeon à la crapaudine
— aux petits pois
Canard, le quart
Coquille de financière

POULTRY.

Capon boiled, the quarter 2	
— with rice, the quarter ... 2	10
Fowl boiled, the quarter	1 5
Fowl with mushrooms, the quarter	1 10
— with truffes, the quarter 1	15
— with tarragon, the quarter 1	10
— à la Marengo, the quarter 1	15
Fowl, with mustard sauce, the quarter	1 10
Fricassee of fowl	1 10
— with truffes	2
Fricassee of boiled fowl	1 10
— with truffes	2
Fowl tossed in the frying-pan ..	1 15
— pickled	1 10
Filet of fowl	2 10
— broiled	1 15
Scalloped fowl	1 10
— with truffes	2
Fowl stuffed with truffes	
Salad of fowl	2
Fowl's thigh en papillote	1 10
Young partridge with cabbage	
Salmi of young partridge	
— with truffes	
Fowl's liver	
Broiled pigeon with vinegar sauce	
Pigeon with peas	
Wild duck, the quarter	
Scalloped of financier	

VEAU.

Oreille en marinade
— en vinaigrette
— aux champignons
— farcie frite
Côtelette au naturel
— panée à la maître d'hôtel {
— en papillote

VEAL.

Calf's ear pickled	1
— ear in vinegar	
— ear with mushrooms	15
— stuffed and fried	1 5
Veal cutlet	16
— crumbed with butter sauce and parsley	18
— wrapped in paper	1 4

Côtelette au jambon.....	Veal with ham	fr. s.
— sauce tomate, ou à l'Ita- lienne	— with love apple sauce, or l'Italienne.....	1 5
— à la provençale	— à la provençale	1 4
— aux petits pois	— with peas	1 4
Fricandeu au jus	Fricandeu with gravy.....	1
— aux petits pois	— with peas.....	1
— aux haricots	— with beans	1
— à la chicorée	— with chicory	1
— aux épinards	— with spinage	1
Blanquette de veau aux cham- pignons	Fricasseed veal with mush- rooms	1
Tête de veau en vinaigrette ..	Calf's head in vinegar	15
— à l'estragon.....	— with tarragon.....	1
— à la sauce tomate	— with love apple sauce ..	1
— en tortue	Mock turtle	16
Langue, sauce piquante	Calf's tongue, vinegar sauce ..	15
— en papillote.....	— in paper	1 4
— aux épinards	— with spinage	1
Cervelle frite, ou à la poulette }	Calf's brains fried, or à la pou- lette	1
— au beurre noir	— with fried butter	1
Coquille de cervelle	Scalloped brains.....	1
Veau à la remolade ou à la gelée	Veal with mustard sauce or jelly	1
Ris de veau au jus.....	Sweetbread with gravy.....	2
— à la financière	— à la financier	15

PÂTISSERIES.

Deux petits pâtés au naturel ...
— au jus
Vol-au-vent de morue
— de cervelle
— de volaille
— d'anguille
— à la financière
Pâté de foies gras

POISSONS.

Saumon, sauce aux câpres ou à } Huile.....
Turbot, sauce aux câpres ou à la Hollandaise.....
Morue à la maître-d'hôtel ... }
— à la provençale
— à la Hollandaise.....
Raie, sauce aux câpres ou au beurre noir
Anguille à la tartare
— à la poulette
Sole frite au gratin
Filets de sole au gratin.....
— à l'Italienne.....
Merlan frit
Filets de merlan au gratin
Eperlans frits
Goujons frits

PASTRY.

Two petty patties	
— with gravy	1
Cod pie	5
Brain pie	1 5
Chicken pie	1 10
Eel pie	1 1
Financier pie	
Pie of liver fat.....	

FIS

Salmon, caper or oil sauce
Turbot to capers or with the Dutch
Cod with butter sauce and parsley
Cod with oil sauce.....
Cod with the Dutch
Skate, with caper sauce or fried butter.....
Eel crumbed with mustard sauce
Eel with mushroom sauce ...
Sole fried crumbed
Filets of sole crumbed.....
— à l'Italienne.....
Whiting fried crumbed
Filets of whiting crumbed....
Fried smelts.....
Fried gudgeons

fr. s.

Maquereau à la maitre-d'hôtel {
— la moitié
Moules à la poulette
Ecrévises
Cabillots à la sauce
Truite à la sauce ou au bleu
Brochet au bleu

Mackerel with butter sauce and parsley
— the half
Muscles with mushroom sauce.
Lobsters
Chevin with sauce
Trout with sauce or oil
Pike with oil

ROTS.

Filet de bœuf piqué
Poulet gras
— la moitié
— le quart
Perdreau
Pigeon
Bécasse
Grive
Pluvier doré
Mauviettes
Caille
Agneau rôti
Veau rôti
Bécassine

ROAST.

Filet of beef larded	1
Fat pullet	5
— the half	2 10
— the quarter	1 5
Young partridge	
Pigeon	
Woodcock	
Thrush	
Plover	
Larks	
Quails	
Roast lamb	
Roast veal	1
Snipe	

ENTREMETS.

Coquille aux champignons
— aux huitres
Macaroni
Truffes au vin de Champagne ..
— à l'Italienne
Petits pois au sucre ou au naturel
— au lard
Asperges à la sauce ou à l'huile ..
Asperges aux petits pois
Artichaut à la sauce ou à l'huile ..
— a la barigoule
— frit
Choufleurs à la sauce ou à l'huile
Epinards à la crème ou au jus ..
Laitue au jus
Chicorée à la crème ou au jus
Oseille au jus
Haricots à la maitre-d'hôtel
Haricots verts à la maitre-d'hôtel
Salsifis frits ou à la sauce
Cardons à la moëlle ou au jus ..
Crôte aux champignons
Omelette aux fines herbes
— aux jambon
— aux rognons
— aux truffes
— au fromage
Œufs brouillés au jus
— aux truffes
— sur le plat
— brouillés au naturel
— au fromage

ENTREMETS.

Scalloped mushrooms	1 5
Scalloped oysters	1 10
Macaroni	
Truffles in Champagne	
— à l'Italienne	
Peas with or without sugar	
Peas and bacon	
Asparagus with sauce or oil ..	
Asparagus with peas	
Artichoke with sauce or oil	
— stuffed with herbs	
— fried	
Cauliflowers with sauce or oil ..	
Spinage with cream or gravy ..	
Lettuce with gravy	
Chicory with cream or gravy ..	
Sorrel with gravy	
Beans with butter and parsley ..	
French beans with ditto	
Goat's beard fried, or with butter sauce	
Carduus with marrow or gravy	
Crust and mushrooms	
Omelet with parsley	15
— with ham	1
— with kidneys	1
— with truffles	1 10
— with cheese	1
Broiled eggs with gravy	15
— with truffles	1 10
Eggs on the plate	15
Broiled eggs	15
— with cheese	1

	fr.	s.
Œufs pochés au jus	Poached eggs with gravy	15
Trois œufs frits	Three fried eggs	15
Trois œufs, sauce tomate..... {	Three eggs with love apple	
Deux œufs à l'oseille	sauce	1
Pommes de terre frites	Two eggs with sorrel	15
— à la maître d'hôtel..... {	Fried potatoes	15
— à l'huile	— with butter, sauce, and	
— à la Lyonnaise	parsley	15
Salade de concombres	— with oil	15
Salade.....	— à la Lyonnaise	15
Concombre à la poulette..... {	Salad of cucumber.....	
	Salad	15
	Cucumber with mushroom	
	sauce	

ENTREMETS AU SUCRE.

Petit pot de crème.....
Omelette au sucre
— aux pommes
— aux confitures
— soufflée.....
— soufflée au riz.....
— soufflée aux pommes de terre
Charlotte de pommes aux con- } fitures.....
Beignets de pommes
— de pêches.....
— d'abricots.....
Meringue à la crème
— aux confitures

DESSERT.

Cerneaux, pour un.....
Raisins de Fontainebleau.....
Quatre mendians
Marrons
Noix
Pomme
Poire.....
Marmelade de pommes glacées ..
au sucre.....
Pomme à la Portugaise.....
Compôte de poires
Pruneaux cuits au sucre
Cérisés
Fraises au sucre
Groseilles au sucre.....
Gelée de groseilles
Gelée de pommes de Rouen
Gelée de coings
Quartier de coing
Marmelade d'abricots
Confitures de cerises
Biscuit
Macarons
Prunes.....
Abricots.....
Pêche au sucre.....
Figues

ENTREMETS SUGARED.

Pot of cream		
Omelet with sugar.....	1	
— with apples.....	1	5
— with comfits	1	10
— whipped	1	10
— whipped with rice.....	1	10
— whipped with potatoes ..	1	10
Apple tart.....		
Apple fritter.....		
Peach fritter.....		
Apricot fritter		
Cream tartlet		10
Comfit tartlet		12

DESERT.

Walnuts, for one person		
Grapes of Fontainebleau		
Raisins, nuts, almonds, and figs		
Chesnuts		
Nuts		
Apple		
Pear		
Marmalade of iced apples su- gared		
Apple à la Portugaise		
Stewed pears		
Prunes stewed with sugar		
Cherries.....		
Strawberries with sugar		
Currants with sugar		
Currants jelly	1	
Apples jelly	1	5
Quince jelly	1	5
Quarter of quince	1	5
Apricot marmalade	1	5
Comfits of cherries.....	1	
Biscuit		5
Macarons		8
Plums.....		
Apricots.....		
Peach with sugar		
Figs.....		

	fr. s.
Amandes nouvelles	New almonds
Orange au sucre	Orange with sugar
Salade d'orange	Orange salad
Citron d'Amérique	American lemon
Chinois	Chinois
Gelée d'orange	Jelly of orange
Gelée au rhum	Jelly of rum

FROMAGES.

Fromage à la crème
— de Gruyère ou de Hol- lande
— de Brie
— de Roquefort
— de Neufchâtel, 8s. la moitié
— de Chester (Anglais)

CHEESE.

Cream cheese	1
Dutch and Swiss cheese	6
Cheese of Brie	6
Roquefort cheese	10
Neufchatel cheese, 8s. the half.	5
Cheshire cheese	10

On trouve à toute heure Potage et Restaurant.
(Soups and Luncheons, at all hours.)

VINS ROUGES. (RED WINES.)

Ordinaire	1	5
Mâcon	1	10
Bourgogne vieux. (Old Burgundy.)	1	10
Coulanges	1	10
Beaune	2	
Beaune, première qualité. (First quality.)	2	10
Pommard	3	10
Volney	3	10
Chambertin	5	5
Château-Margot	3	
Saint-Emillion	3	10
Lafitte	6	
Porto. (Port.)	6	
Tavel	3	
Romanie	6	

Porter	1	10
--------------	---	----

VINS BLANCS. (WHITE WINES.)

Châblis	2	
Pouilli	1	10
Bourgogne. (Burgundy.)	2	
Grave	4	
Sauterne	5	
Hermitage	6	
Champagne mousseux. (Champagne frothy.)	6	
Champagne rosé	6	
Vin du Rhin. (Rhenish.)	10	
Saint-Perry	6	

252 THE ART OF INVIGORATING LIFE.

	fr.	s.
Côte-Rôtie	6	
Meursault	3	10
Tisane de Champagne	5	

On donne les Vins de toutes les qualités par demi-bouteille. (Wines of all qualities may be had by half a bottle.)

VINS DE LIQUEURS. (LIQUOR WINES.)

(La bouteille.) (Per bottle.)

Vin de Madère sec. (Dry Madeira wine.)	7	
Malaga	6	
Alicante	6	
Rota	6	
Muscat de Lunel	5	
Muscat de Frontignan	5	
Le verre de chaque vin de liqueur		12
Price per glass of each liquor wine		12
Celui de Madère		15
Price per glass of Madeira		15

CAFÉ ET LIMONADE. (COFFEE AND LEMONADE.)

Une tasse de café à la crème (A cup of coffee with cream)	15	
Une demi-tasse à l'eau (Half a cup of coffee alone)	8	
Une tasse de chocolat (A cup of chocolate)	15	
Bavaroise au chocolat	15	
— au lait et à l'eau (With or without milk)	15	
Orgeat et limonade	15	
Un thé à l'eau (Tea without cream)	1	2
Un thé à la crème (Tea with cream)	1	6
Un thé complet (A complete service of tea)	1	10

PUNCH, le bol. (PUNCH, per bowl.)

Au rhum (Rum punch)	5	
Au vin de Champagne (With Champagne wine)	5	
A l'eau-de-vie (With Brandy)	4	
Au vin (Negus)	4	

LIQUEURS FINES. (FINE LIQUORS.)

(Le verre.) (Per glass.)

Extrait d'absinthe (Essence of wormwood)	10	
Crème d'absinthe (Cream of wormwood)	12	
Eau-de-vie de Cognac (Cognac brandy)	5	
— d'Andaye (Andaye brandy)	8	
— de Dantzick (Dantzick brandy)	12	
Marasquin de Zara	15	
Rosolio de Turin	12	
Anisette de Bordeaux	8	
— rouge des Indes (Red India anisette)	10	
— de Hollande	12	
Curaçoa de Hollande	12	
Rhum vieux (Old rum)	10	
Noyau de Phalsbourgh	8	
Kirschenwasser (Cherry brandy)	8	
Huile de kirschenwasser (Oil of cherry brandy)	12	
Crème de fleur d'orange (Of orange flower)	8	
Crème de framboise (Of raspberry)	8	
Crème des Barbades	8	

	fr.	s.
Crème de menthe (Cream of mint)		12
Crème de Peko (Cream of Peko)		15
Scubac de Lorraine		8
Parfait Amour		8
Vesce-Péto		8
Huile de gérofle (Oil of girofle)		8
Huile de rose (Oil of rose).....		8
Huile de Vénus (Oil of Venus)		8
Huile de vanille.....		8
Cédrat blanc		8
Crème de canelle (Cream of cinnamon)		8
Eau de la Côte		10
Genièvre de Hollande (Hollands)		8
Ratafia de Grenoble.....		8

FRUITS A L'EAU-DE-VIE. (FRUITS PICKLED IN BRANDY.)

Cérises (Cherries).....	8
Une prune (A prune)	8
Un abricot (An apricot).....	12
Une pêche (A peach)	15

When the Stomach sends forth eructant signals of distress for help against Indigestion, the *Peristaltic Persuaders* (see page 271,) are as agreeable and effectual assistance as can be offered; and for delicate Constitutions, and those that are impaired by Age or Intemperance, are a valuable Panacea.

They derive, and deserve their name, from the peculiar mildness of their operation.* One

* A PILL is the mildest form of administering Medicine, because of its gradual solution in the Stomach:—the same quantity of the same material, taken in a draught, produces a very different effect.

or two very gently increase the action of the principal viscera, help them to do their work a little faster,—and enable the Stomach to serve with an ejection whatever offends it, and move it into the Bowels.

Thus *Indigestion* is easily and speedily removed, — *Appetite* restored, — (the mouths of the absorbing vessels being cleansed,) *Nutrition* is facilitated,—and *Strength* of Body* and *Energy* of Mind,† are the happy results.

If an immediate operation be desired, take some *Tincture of Rhubarb* — as a *Pill* is the most gentle and gradually operating form for a drug—*Tincture* (in which it is as it were ready digested) is that in which it works fastest.

TO MAKE TINCTURE OF RHUBARB.—Steep three ounces of the best Rhubarb (pounded), and half an ounce of Carraway Seeds (pounded) in a bottle of Brandy, for ten days. A table-spoonful in a wine-glass of hot water will generally be enough.

Compound Tincture of Senna has been re-

* “Cacochemical Bodies do not feed before they are purged.”—Sir JOHN FLOYER *on Old Men's Health*, 8vo. 1725, p. 31.

† “He that would have a clear Head must have a clean Stomach.”—CHEYNE *on Health*, p. 34.

commended to those who have accustomed themselves to the use of spirituous Liquors and high living. Several similar preparations are sold under the name of *Daffy's Elixir*.

Or take as much EPSOM SALT, in half a pint of *hot* water, as experience has informed you, will produce one motion,—a Tea-spoonful (*i. e.* from one to two drachms) will generally do this — especially if it be taken in the morning, fasting, *i. e.* at least half an hour before Breakfast.

The best way of covering the taste of SALT is to put a lump of Sugar and a bit of thin-cut *Lemon Peel** into the hot water, for a few minutes before you stir the Salt into it, to which you may add a few grains of grated

* *Quintessence of Lemon Peel*, (No. 418). — Best oil of Lemon one drachm,—strongest rectified Spirit, two ounces, introduced by degrees, till the spirit kills and completely mixes with the oil. This elegant and useful preparation possesses all the delightful fragrance and flavour of the freshest Lemon Peel — for which you will find it a satisfactory substitute. A few drops on the Sugar you make Punch with will instantly impregnate it with as much flavour as the troublesome and tedious method of rubbing the sugar on the rind.

Ginger — or put it into a basin of *Mutton* or *Veal* Broth, which has not been salted.

EPSOM SALT is *a very speedy laxative*, often acting within an hour, — does the business required of it with great regularity, — and is more uniform in what it does, and when it does it, than any *Aperient*; — ten minutes after you have taken it, encourage its operation by drinking half a pint, or more, of warm water—weak Broth—Tea—thin Gruel (No. 572), with some salt and butter in it—or *Soda Water* (No. 481*). See Index.

“ *Nil tam ad sanitatem, et longevitatem conducit, quam crebræ et domesticæ purgationes.*”— LORD BACON.—*i. e.* “ Nothing contributes so much to preserve Health, and prolong Life, as frequently cleansing the alimentary canal with gentle laxatives.”

We perfectly agree with Lord Bacon. — In nine of the cases out of ten, for which TONIC MEDICINES are administered, MILD APERIENTS will not only much more certainly improve Appetite, — but invigorate the Constitution; by facilitating the absorption of nutriment, which in aged and debilitated people, is often prevented, by the mouths of the vessels

being half closed by the accumulation of viscid mucus, &c.

APERIENT MEDICINE *does enough*, if it accelerate or increase the customary Evacuation, —and *does too much*, if it does more than excite one, or at most two, additional motions.

Bowels which are forced into double action to-day, must, consequently, become costive to-morrow, and Constipation will be caused by the remedy you have recourse to, to remove it; and one dose creates a necessity for another, till the poor Patient wants Physic almost as often as he wants Food. This has given rise to a *Vulgar Error*, that the use of even the mildest Laxative is followed by Costiveness.

Rhubarb is particularly under this prejudice, because it has been more frequently employed as a domestic remedy, —and, unadvisedly, administered in either too little or too large a Dose. It has, however, been recommended by a Physician of acknowledged Ability, and of extensive Experience.

“ If the Bowels are constipated, they should be kept regular by a Pill of *Rhubarb* of five grains, every morning.”—PEMBERTON *on the Abdominal Viscera*, p. 113.

People are often needlessly uneasy about the Action of their Bowels. — If their general Health is good, and they have neither Headach nor other deranged sensations, and they live temperately, during the Second period of Life, whether they have two motions in one day, or one in two days, perhaps is not of much consequence; — however, that the Alvine Exoneration should take place regularly, is certainly most desirable; — especially after *Forty-Five* years of age,* when the elasticity of the machinery of Life begins to diminish.

To acquire a Habit of Regularity, Mr. LOCKE, who was a Physician as well as a Philosopher, advises, that “if any person, as soon as he has breakfasted, would presently solicit nature, so as to obtain a stool, he might in time, by a constant application, bring it to be habitual.” He says, “I have known none who have been steady in the prosecution of this plan, who did

* “I have observed that in mature Age, and in the decline of Life, symptoms which are attributed to previous irregularities, to idiosyncrasy, to hereditary disposition, to disease, and to approaching old age, frequently arise from Constipation of the Bowels.” — HAMILTON *on Purgative Medicines*, 1806, p. 7.

not in a few months obtain the desired success."

— *On Education*, p. 23, &c.

"The Alvine Evacuation is periodical, and subjected to the power of habit; if the regular call is not obeyed, the necessity for the evacuation passes away; and the call being again and again neglected, Habitual Costiveness is the consequence." — HAMILTON *on Purgatives*, p. 72. Therefore, visit the customary retreat, and endeavour to promote the natural evacuation by moderate efforts, either early in the Morning, or late in the Evening: however, these efforts must be *moderate*, for Ruptures and Piles have not seldom been produced by straining too much.

It will facilitate the acquirement of this salutary habit, to take at night — such a dose of a mild Aperient medicine — *i. e.* of Rhubarb, Senna, or Epsom Salt, as Experience has pointed out, as just sufficient to assist nature to produce a Motion in the Morning.

HABITUAL COSTIVENESS is not curable by Drugs alone, — and is most agreeably corrected by *Diet and Regimen*, those most important, and only effectual, although much neglected (because little understood) means of permanently alleviating *Chronic Complaints*, for which

when Food will produce the desired effect, it is extremely preferable to Physic.

“ Coquina est optima Medicina.”

Strong Constitutions are generally *Costive**.— that perfect and vigorous action of the circulation and absorbents which is the cause of their strength, is also the cause of their Constipation : —

“ Oportet sanorum sedes esse figuratas.”

Robust and active Individuals perspire much more than the Weak, and the Indolent; accordingly, the proportion of the excretions of the former by the Bowels are less than of the latter, whose fluids not being duly determined to the surface, are discharged by the Bowels.

This ought to make them content, — but the Constipated are for ever murmuring about a habit, which, if managed with moderate care, is the fundamental basis of Health and Long Life. A little attention to Regimen will pre-

* “ *Astriction of the Belly* is commonly a sign of strong Chylopoietic Organs.”—ARBUTHNOT *on Aliment*, p. 24.

“ Persons of the Strongest Constitution are most apt to be Costive.”—BARRY *on Digestion*, 8vo. 1759, p. 33.

vent it—a simple Laxative will remove it—and neither will be often necessary, for those who observe a deobstruent Diet, take proper Exercise in a pure Air, sufficient liquid Food, and eat freely of Butter, Salt, and Sugar.

The peculiarity of most Constitutions is so convenient, that almost all Costive persons, by attending to the effects which various things produce upon their Bowels—may find, in their usual Food and Drink, the means of persuading the peristaltic motion to proceed with healthful celerity.

Active *Exercise* will often supersede the necessity of Aperient Medicine—so great is the power of agitating the abdominal Viscera in promoting the due flow of the Bile.

The *Diet* in the constipated state of body ought to consist of a large proportion of fluid aliment; in severe cases, it ought to be entirely of this kind, with vegetables easy of solution. What solid Butcher's meat is taken must be masticated slowly before swallowed, which will promote the flow of saliva, assist its comminution in the stomach, and facilitate its passage onwards.

A SUPPER of thin Gruel (No. 572), or Roasted Potatoes, with plenty of Butter and

Salt, — ripe Fruits, particularly *Grapes*,* — Oranges, — Strawberries, — Raspberries, — Mulberries, — Honey, — Treacle, — roasted Apples, — stewed Prunes, — Figs, — Raisins, — Tamarinds, — French Plums, &c. ; — will almost always produce the desired effect.

Two or three strong *Cinnamon or Ginger Lozenges*, (see page 270,) gradually dissolved in the mouth when the Stomach is empty, will act as an Aperient on many persons.

SALAD OIL is a very pleasant *Peristaltic Persuader* :—by the following means it may be introduced (as a supper) to the most delicate Stomach, — without any offence to the most fastidious Palate.

Put a table-spoonful of Sherry into a wine-

* Beautiful and full-ripe Hot-house GRAPES may be procured in the greatest perfection at the Fruit Shops in Covent Garden, almost all the year round — I have frequently given them to delicate women who have been afflicted with feverish complaints, to the quantity of a Pound per day, with the most satisfactory effect — they were extremely grateful in cooling their parched mouths, and at once most agreeably and effectually supplied the place of both Saline Draughts and Aperient Medicine. The *Juice of Fruits* allays Thirst more completely than any Fluid. In the wine countries Grapes and Bread are a common BREAKFAST — and an excellent one for Costive persons.

glass — on this a table-spoonful of Olive Oil— on this another table-spoonful of Sherry — or rub together a table-spoonful or two of Oil, with the yolk of an Egg boiled hard (No. 547), add a little Vinegar and Salt to it, and eat it at Supper as a Sauce to a Salad (No. 138*) of Mustard and Cresses,—or Lettuce,—Radishes,—Button Onions,—Celery,—Cucumber, &c. ; —or cold boiled Asparagus,—Broccoli,—Cauliflower, — Carrot, — or Turnip, — Kidney or French Beans,—or Pease;—or Pickled Salmon (No. 161), Lobster (No. 176), Shrimps, Herrings, Sprats, (No. 170**), or Mackarel (No. 168), or as a Sauce to cold Meat, &c. See Cold Boiled Salad (No. 372).

You may give it an infinite variety of agreeable flavours ; the ingredients to produce which are enumerated in (No. 372) of “ THE COOK’S ORACLE.”

Hypochondriac people are fond of taking Medicine at certain times, the spring and fall, —at the full or the new Moon, &c., whether they want it or not, and tamper with what are termed preventive Medicines, till, by endeavouring to prevent imaginary Distempers — they die of Real ones.

For those in Health to attempt to improve it

by taking Physic, is absurd indeed. Remember the epitaph on the Italian Count —

“ I was well—
Wished to be better—
Took Physic — and died.”

Hypochondriasis — Spleen — Vapours — the Blue Devils—the Bile—Nervous Debility, &c. are but so many different names for those Disorders which arise either from CHRONIC WEAKNESS of the Constitution, or an inconsiderate management of it. A man of strong stamina will bear irregularities with impunity, which will soon destroy a more delicate frame.

We do not laugh at the melancholy of the Hypochondriac,—or consider his complaints as merely the hallucinations of *un Malade Imaginaire*; but trace the cause of them either to Indigestion interrupting the functions of the Alimentary Canal, which a gentle Aperient would immediately remove — or the ineffective performance of the Restorative Process, insufficiently nutritive Diet — or depression of the vital and animal functions, from anxiety or over-exertion of either the Mind or the Body; which nothing but Rest and nutritive Food can repair.

Soon after we pass the meridian of our existence, *i. e.* our 35th year — the machinery of Life begins to lose its elasticity — the circulation becomes more and more languid, our senses become gradually more and more obtuse, and all the functions of the System are less perfectly performed; thus, various new sensations arise as the deteriorating process of hardening goes on, and those who do not consider the cause of them — become Hypochondriac, &c.

The Author of this little treatise has had from his Youth to bear up against an extremely irritable nervous system, — the means which he has found useful to manage and support it, he is now recording for the benefit of other Nervous Invalids.

WE advise our Friends — never to call in even the gentle aid of Peristaltic Persuaders, but when Instinct absolutely insists upon it — some of the Indications of which are, “A disagreeable taste in the Mouth — Eructations — Want of Appetite — Flatulence — and Sensations of distension in the Stomach and Bowels — Pains in the Stomach or Head — Vertigo — Feverishness — Restlessness — Languor — Peevishness,” &c. — but these will often disappear by taking a Liquid meal, instead of a

solid one, or using more Exercise.—Mr. Jones very sensibly observes, “ If people will by no means rest from constantly tampering with *Laxatives*, instead of using Exercise, the habit of using the *Lavement* cannot be so destructive, as it irritates only *twelve inches* of intestine, and spares raking down the other *thirty-nine feet*.”—See *Med. Vul. Errors*, p. 44.

RELAXED BOWELS* are often extremely unmanageable, and difficult to regulate, and are the principal cause of that *Chronic Weakness* which is so generally complained of, and of many other distressing Nervous Disorders.

If the Bowels are unfaithful to the Stomach, and, instead of playing fair, let go their hold of the “ *Pabulum Vitæ*,” before the absorbents have properly performed the process which that grand organ has prepared for them—

* “ People who have Relaxed Bowels have seldom strong thoughts or strong bodies.” — LOCKE *on Education*, sec. 23.

“ The cure for relaxed *Nerves* (the source of all chronic disorders) must necessarily begin at *the Stomach*. He who attempts to cure a Nervous distemper without *Firm Bowels* —labours in vain; for it is impossible that the Constitution of those who have *Slippery Bowels*—should ever be braced.” — CHEYNE *on Long Life*, p. 107.

Nutrition will be deficient; and Flatulence, &c. &c., Giddiness, — Spasms, — Headach, — and Backach — what are called *Bilious and Nervous Disorders*, and all the Diseases incident to Debility, will attack you on the slightest cause.

Those who are afflicted with a relaxation of the Bowels are advised to a *Dry Diet* rather than a *Liquid one*, and must submit to a regimen diametrically contrary to that we have recommended to cure Constipation.

“ Since I lessened my Drink, I have been much more costive than I was before, and have for two years past freed myself from a *Diarrhœa*. Costiveness generally attends dry food in other animals as well as men.”—B. ROBINSON *on Food and Discharges*, pp. 64 and 82.

Live principally upon Animal Food sufficiently cooked, and Stale Bread; — instead of Malt Liquor, drink Beef-Tea (No. 563), or well-made Toast and Water* (No. 463), with

* “ To make TOAST AND WATER.— Cut a bit of the upper crust of Bread, about twice the thickness Toast is usually cut — toast it carefully, till it be completely browned all over, but not at all blackened or burnt: put this into a jug, and pour upon it as much boiling water as you wish to make into drink — cover the jug — let it stand till cold.

about one-fourth part of Wine, and a little Sugar and Grated Nutmeg or Ginger in it;— if the Stomach be troubled with Acidity, or great Flatulence, one-seventh part of Brandy, *i. e.* a common-sized wineglass (or two ounces) of Brandy to a pint of water may agree with it better : — *whatever You eat and drink should be Warmed.*—See p. 103.

Be watchful of the effects of the Food which you take, — avoid whatever appears to irritate, and *eat only that which Experience has proved acceptable.*

IRRITABLE BOWELS are excited to inconveniently increased action, by any thing that the Stomach has not the ability to prepare for them,—and *Diarrhœa* is the consequence.

The easiest and most effectual method of restoring tranquillity in the Bowels — is to be

The fresher made the better. *Obs.*—A roll of fresh thin-cut Lemon Peel, or dried Orange Peel, infused with the Bread, is a grateful addition, and makes a very refreshing Summer drink — and when the proportion of the fluids is destroyed by profuse perspiration, may be drank plentifully. Let a large jug be made early in the day, it will then become warm by the heat of the Air, and may be drank freely with impunity. — *Cold Water fresh drawn from a well cannot be drank without danger.*”

content with a light diet of Gruel, Broth, or Fish, &c., till the return of a keen Appetite assures you, that the Stomach has recovered its powers, and being ready for action, requires its usual supply of solid food. — See page 96, *Paregoric Elixir*.

When the Bowels get a trick of emptying themselves too often, — a tea-spoonful of Compound powder of Chalk in your Tea, or a wine-glassful of the following mixture, taken twice or thrice a day, will generally cure them of it very speedily : —

R Chalk mixture, six ounces.

Tincture of Cinnamon (No. 416*), one ditto.

Opiate Confection, one drachm.

Mixed together.

Or a more convenient, and sometimes an equally efficacious remedy, is to make a drachm of Opiate Confection into 12 pills, and to take two of them twice or thrice a-day.

A conveniently portable Astringent, which will keep good for several years, and one that I have frequently proved the efficacy of, is the following powder : —

Compound Powder of Kino, one drachm,

Compound Powder of Chalk, half an ounce.

Mix thoroughly together, and divide into six Powders, one of which is to be taken once or twice a day in one tea-spoonful of Brandy, and three Table-spoonful of Water.

TINCTURE of CINNAMON (No. 416*) is one of the best cordial tonics — see also (No. 569) and (Nos. 413 and 15.)

STRONG PEPPERMINT LOZENGES are a very convenient portable carminative: — as soon as they are dissolved, their influence is felt from the beginning to the end of the Alimentary Canal; they dissipate flatulence so immediately, that they well deserve the name of *Vegetable Æther*; and are recommended to SINGERS AND PUBLIC SPEAKERS, as giving effective excitement to the organs of the Voice, — as a support against the distressing effects of fasting too long, and to give energy to the Stomach between meals.

N. B. *Sixty different sorts of Lozenges* are made in the most superlative manner, by MR. SMITH, Fell Street, Wood Street, Cheapside.

His *Rose Jujubes* are a very elegant preparation, which those who have not a remarkably Sweet Breath, are recommended to take the last thing at night, and the first in the morn-

ing — the breath smells faintest when the Stomach is emptiest.

His *Mellifluous Aromatics* are so delicately flavoured, they moisten the mouth and throat without cloying the Palate, Stomach, &c., which is more than can be said of most Lozenges.

*To make FORTY PERISTALTIC
PERSUADERS.*

Take,

Turkey Rhubarb, finely pulverised, two drachms.

Syrup (by weight), one drachm.

Oil of Carraway, ten drops (minims).

Made into Pills, each of which will contain *Three Grains of Rhubarb.*

THE DOSE OF THE PERSUADERS must be adapted to the constitutional peculiarity of the Patient: — when you wish to accelerate or augment the Alvine Exoneration, take two, three, or more, according to the effect you desire to produce — *two Pills* will do as much for one person as *five* or *six* will for another; they generally will very regularly perform what you wish to-day, without interfering with what you hope will happen to-morrow;

—and are, therefore,—as convenient an argument against Constipation as any we are acquainted with.

The most convenient opportunity to introduce them to the Stomach is early in the Morning, when it is unoccupied, and has no particular business to attend to, *i. e.* at least half an hour before breakfast.

Physic should never interrupt the Stomach, when it is engaged in digesting *Food*—the best time to take it, is when you awake out of your first Sleep, or as soon as you awake in the morning. Moreover, such is the increased sensibility of some Stomachs at that time, that half the quantity of Medicine will suffice.

From *two to four Persuaders* will generally produce one additional motion within twelve hours.

They may be taken at any time—by the most DELICATE FEMALES, whose Constitutions are so often distressed by Constipation, and destroyed by the drastic purgatives they take to relieve it. See also page 259.

“A knowledge how to regulate the alvine evacuation, constitutes much of the prophylactic part of Medicine; hence, how necessary it is to advise those who either wish to pre-

serve good Health, or are in quest of the lost treasure, to attend to this circumstance.”—

HAMILTON *on Purgatives*, page 7.

“How much it behoves those who have the charge of *Young People*, particularly of the Female sex, to *impress them with the propriety, nay with the absolute necessity, of attention to the regular state of the Bowels*; and to put it in their power, by the use of proper means, to guard against constipation; and at the same time to watch over them, lest, through indolence, they neglect a circumstance which, promoting in the gay season of youth, the enjoyment of health and happiness, opposes a sure barrier against the inroads of chlorosis, &c., always a distressing, and sometimes a fatal complaint.” — *Ibid.* p. 76.

Therefore, *let Young People at School, &c. be provided with PERSUADERS, and instructed how to take them*;—if their Bowels become inactive and uneasy, especially when the weather changes from very cold to very hot, and *vice versâ*, as it sometimes does in August and September, when Cholera, &c. prevails.

Their agreeable flavour recommends them as a convenient aperient for CHILDREN, whose indispositions most frequently arise from ob-

structions in the Bowels ;— it is not always a very easy task to prevail upon a spoiled Child to take Physic ;— therefore — we have made our Pill to taste exactly like Gingerbread.

For INFANTS, too young to swallow a Pill, pound it, and mix it with Currant Jelly, Honey, or Treacle.

ON THE FIRST ATTACK OF DISEASE — it may generally be disarmed by discharging the contents of the Bowels :— but as soon as you perceive pain in your Head, Bowels, Back, Chest, Side, &c. go to bed,* and send for your medical friend.

“ *Delay creates Danger.*”

IN EVERY DISORDER † the main point is carefully to watch, and constantly to keep up

* Old Macklin, that veteran of the Stage, who lived to the age of 99, whenever he felt unwell, always went to Bed directly, and took nothing but Water-gruel ; and by this regimen was generally speedily relieved from every slight indisposition.

† “ There are three things which I consider as necessary to the cure of disorder.

“ 1st, That the Stomach should thoroughly digest all the food that is put into it.

“ The patient, perceiving the necessity of obtaining this end, becomes attentive to his Diet, and observes the effect

the activity of the Alimentary Canal — for want of due attention to this, MILLIONS (*especially of Children*) HAVE DIED OF MEDICABLE DISORDERS!!

FOR BILIOUS OR LIVER* COMPLAINTS, (which are now the fashionable names for all

which the quantity and quality of his food and medicines have upon his feelings, and the apparent powers of his Stomach.

“*2dly*, That the residue of the food should be daily discharged from the Bowels: here, too, the patient, apprised of the design, notes what kind and dose of purgative medicine best effect the intention, and whether it answers better if taken at once, or at intervals.

“*3dly*, That the secretion of Bile should be right, both with respect to quantity and quality. In cases wherein the secretion of Bile has been for a long time deficient or faulty, I recommend unirritating and undebilitating doses of Mercury, (*i. e.* pil. hydrarg.) to be taken every second or third night till the stools become of the wet rhubarb colour.” — P. 90.

“Any kind of Brown, which dilution will not convert into yellow, I should consider as unhealthy.” — P. 36. See MR. ABERNETHY’S *Surg. Obs.*

* “A popular hypothesis is now very prevalent, which attributes nearly all Diseases to a disturbed state of THE LIVER — for which Mercurial drugs are lavished almost indiscriminately. The folly of expecting to repel this, or any other opinion which is favourable to the natural indo-

those deranged sensations of the Abdominal Viscera which as often arise from the want, as from the excess of Bile, and perhaps most frequently from *Indigestion*)—and for expelling WORMS,* for which it is the fashion to administer *Mercury* † (which, because it is the only remedy for one Disease, people suppose must be a *panacea* for every disorder), and other drastic medicines, which are awfully

lence of mankind, is obvious, especially when it is at the same time upholden by the empirical interests of greedy individuals.” — A. CARLISLE *on Old Age*, 2d edit. p. 88.

* “It is a dubious question, whether WORMS or the *violent Purgatives*, which are forced into the human Stomach, by the decisive energy of medical logic, to destroy and expel them, have been most destructive to the human species.” — WITHERS *on the Abuse of Medicine*, 8vo. 1794, pp. 19 and 117.

† “MERCURY and ANTIMONY elaborated into Poisons by Chemistry — i. e. *Calomel*, *Emetic Tartar*, *James’s Powders*, &c., have torn many a Stomach into rags, so that it could never bear common food after.” — CADOGAN *on Gout*, 8vo. 1771, p. 79.

“In persons who have avoided Fermented Liquors of every description from their youth up — I have known the Liver to become as much indurated after the inordinate use of *Mercurials* — as in any Dram-drinker.” — DR. BEDDOES *on Liver Complaints*, p. 126.

uncertain both in their strength and in their operation.

Scammony and *Gamboge* disorder the Stomach — *Hellebore* occasions great anxiety, with a sense of suffocation — *Colocynth* and *Jalap* produce cholick — *Aloes* affects the rectum; — *Elaterium* is felt at the extremities of the arterial system.

If, instead of two or three times a week tormenting your Bowels with such *Corrosive Cathartics*, — *Cholagogues*, — *Hydragogues*, — *Phlegmagogues*, &c., you take one or two gentle PERSUADERS, twice or thrice a day; — they will excite a gradual and regularly increased action of the Viscera, restore the tone of the Alimentary tube — and speedily and effectually cure the disorder, without injuring the Constitution.

There is not a more universal or more mischievous *Vulgar Error*, than the notion, that Physic is efficacious, in proportion as it is extremely disagreeable to take, and frightfully violent in its operation.

Unless a medicine actually produces more Distress in the System than the Disorder it is administered to remove; in fact, if the Remedy be not worse than the Disease, the million

have no faith in it — and are not satisfied that they can be perfectly cured if they escape Phlebotomy, — unless put to extreme pain, and plentifully supplied with Black Doses, and Drastic Drugs; — many seem to have the best opinion of that Doctor who most furiously

“*Vomits—Purges—Blisters—Bleeds, and Sweats'em.*”

To perfectly content them that you have most profoundly considered their case, you must to such Prescription add a Proscription of every thing they appear particularly partial to!!!

People who in all other respects appear to be very rational, and are apt to try other questions by the rules of Common Sense, in matters relating to their Health, surrender their understanding to the fashion of the Day, — and in the present Century, on all occasions, take *Calomel*,* as coolly, as in the last, their Grandfathers inundated their poor Stomachs with *Tar-Water*.

* “*Mercury* is the most dangerous of all purges; it sooner exhausts the irritability and vital power of the intestines, than any other metallic oxide, except Arsenic. — DR. TROTTER *on Nervous Temperament*, 8vo. 1807. p. 113.

TONIC TINCTURE, (No. 569) is

Peruvian Bark, bruised, half an ounce.
Cascarilla Bark,
Orange Peel, ditto, one ounce of each.
Brandy, or Proof Spirit, one pint.

Let these ingredients steep for ten days, shaking the bottle every day — let it remain quiet two days, and then decant the clear liquor.

Dose — one tea-spoonful in a wine-glass of water twice a day, when you feel languid, *i. e.* when the Stomach is empty, about an hour before Dinner, and in the evening. Twenty grains of the Powder of Bark may be added to it occasionally. If you do not like the trouble of making this, get

Half an ounce of Tincture of Peruvian Bark ;
An ounce of Tincture of Orange Peel ;
And an ounce of Tincture of Cascarilla.

And to this you may add,

Two drachms of Tinctura Ferri Muriati.

Mix. The dose a tea-spoonful in a Wine-glass of Water.

To this agreeable Aromatic Tonic we are under personal obligations, for having put our Stomach into good temper, and procuring us good Appetite and good Digestion.

In low Nervous affections, arising from a languid Circulation, and when the Stomach is in a state of shabby debility from age, intemperance, or other causes — this is a most acceptable restorative.

N. B. TEA made with dried and bruised *Seville Orange Peel*, (in the same manner as Common Tea,) and drank with milk and sugar, has been taken for Breakfast by Nervous and *Dyspeptic* persons with great benefit.

CHEWING a bit of *Orange Peel*, or a little *Orange Marmalade*, twice a day when the Stomach is empty, will be found very grateful and strengthening to it.

STOMACHIC TINCTURES.

Two ounces of CASCARILLA Bark (bruised) — or dried ORANGE PEEL, — or COLOMBA ROOT — infused for a fortnight in a pint of Brandy, will give you the Tinctures called by those names.

DOSE — one or two tea-spoonsful in a wine-glass of water, to be taken in the same way as the Tonic Tincture.

TINCTURE OF CINNAMON, (No. 416*).

This excellent Cordial is made by pouring a bottle of genuine Cogniac (No. 471) on three ounces of bruised Cinnamon (Cassia will not do). This cordial restorative was much more in vogue formerly, than it is now; — a tea-spoonful of it, and a lump of Sugar, in a glass of good Sherry or Madeira, with the yolk of an Egg beat up in it, was called “*Balsamum Vitæ.*”

“*Cur moriatur homo, qui sumit de Cinnamomo?*” — “Cinnamon is verie comfortable to the Stomacke, and the principall partes of the bodie.”

“*Ventriculum, Jecur, Lienem, Cerebrum, Nervosque juvat et roborat.*” — “I reckon it a great treasure for a student to have by him, in his closet, to take now and then a spoonful.” — COGAN’S *Haven of Health*, 4to. 1584, p. 111.

Obs.—Two tea-spoonsful in a wine-glass of water, are a present and pleasant remedy in Nervous Languors and in relaxations of the Bowels — in the latter case five drops of Laudanum may be added to each dose.

SODA WATER, (No. 481.)

The best way of producing agreeable *Pneumatic Punch*, as a learned Chemist has called this refreshing refrigerant, is to fill two half-pint Tumblers half full of Water, — stir into one 30 grains of *Carbonate of Potash*, — into the other 25 grains of *Citric* Acid*, both being previously finely pounded,) — when the powders are perfectly dissolved, pour the contents of one tumbler into the other, and sparkling Soda Water is instantaneously produced.

To make DOUBLE SODA WATER, use double the quantity of the Powder.

Eight grains of Ginger and three drachms of lump Sugar added to 25 of Citric Acid, and rubbed well together in a mortar with 30 grains of the Carbonate of Potash — will give you GINGER BEER.

Single Soda Water is a delightful drink in sultry weather, and may be very agreeably flavoured by dissolving a little Raspberry or Red Currant Jelly in the Water, (before you

* The flavour of *Coxwell's Citric Acid* is much more agreeable than the *Tartaric*, which, being cheaper, is sometimes substituted for it.

add the Carbonate of Potash to it), or a little Tincture of Ginger, (No. 411,) — or Syrup of Ginger, (No. 394,) — or Syrup of Lemon Peel, (No. 393,) — or infuse a roll of fresh and thin-cut Lemon Peel, and a bit of Sugar in the water — or rub down a few drops of (No. 408) with a bit of Lump Sugar, with or without a little grated Ginger; — a glass of Sherry or a table-spoonful of Brandy is sometimes added.

The addition of a tea-spoonful of the TONIC TINCTURE (No. 569), will give you a very refreshing Stomachic — and ten drops of *Tinct. Ferri Muriati* put into the water in which you dissolve the Citric Acid, a fine effervescing Chalybeate.

The day after a Feast, if you feel fevered and heated, you cannot do better than drink a half-pint glass or two of *Single Soda Water* between breakfast and Dinner.

DOUBLE SODA WATER (especially if made with tepid water) is an excellent auxiliary to accelerate the operation of Aperient Medicine, — and if taken in the Morning fasting, will sometimes move the Bowels without further assistance.

If some good *Cogniac* or Essence of Ginger (No. 411) be added to it, it is one of the best

helps to set the Stomach to work, and remove the distressing languor which sometimes follows hard drinking.

ESSENCE OF GINGER (No. 411.)

The fragrant *aroma* of Ginger is so extremely volatile, that it evaporates almost as soon as it is pounded—the fine Lemon Peel *goût* flies off presently.

If Ginger is taken to produce an immediate effect—to warm the Stomach, dispel Flatulence, &c., or as an addition to Aperient Medicine, the following is the best preparation of it:—

Steep three ounces of *fresh grated* Ginger, and two ounces of fresh Lemon Peel, (cut thin) in a quart of Brandy or Proof Spirit, for ten days, shaking it up each day.

N. B. TINCTURE OF ALLSPICE, which is sometimes called *Essence of Bishop*, for making *Mulled Wine*, &c. extempore, is prepared in the same manner.

GRUEL, (No. 252.)

1st. Ask those who are to eat it, if they like it THICK or *thin*; if the latter, mix well together by degrees, in a pint basin, *One* table-spoonful of Oatmeal with three of cold water; — if the former, *Two* spoonsful.

Have ready, in a Stewpan, a pint of boiling water or milk, pour this by degrees to the Oatmeal you have mixed with the cold water, return it into the Stewpan, set it on the fire, and let it boil for five minutes, stirring it all the time to prevent the Oatmeal from burning at the bottom of the Stewpan — skim and strain it through a Hair Sieve.

2d. To convert this into CAUDLE — add a little Ale, Wine, or Brandy, with Sugar — and *if the Bowels are disordered*, a little Nutmeg or Ginger grated.

Gruel may be made with Broth* (No. 490)

* PORTABLE SOUP, or GLAZE. — (No. 252.) — Desire the Butcher to break the bones of a Leg or a Shin of Beef, of 10 pounds' weight (the fresher killed the better), put it into a Soup-pot (a DIGESTER is the best utensil for this purpose) that will well hold it; just cover it with cold water, and set it on the fire to heat gradually till it nearly boils, (this should be at least an hour); — skim it atten-

or (No. 252), or (No. 564), instead of Water—to make *Crowdie*, see (No. 205,*)—and may

tively while any scum rises,—pour in a little cold water, to throw up the scum that may remain,—let it come to a boil again, and again skim it carefully; when no more scum rises, and the broth appears clear, (put in neither Roots nor Herbs nor Salt,) let it boil for eight or ten hours, and then strain it through a hair sieve into a brown stone pan; set the Broth where it will cool quickly; put the meat into a sieve, let it drain, make Potted Beef (No. 503), for it will be very acceptable to many poor families. Next day, remove every particle of *Fat* from the top of it, and pour it through a Tammiss or fine sieve as quietly as possible into a Stewpan, taking care not to let any of the settlings at the bottom of the stone pan go into the Stewpan, which should be of thick Copper, perfectly well tinned; add a quarter of an ounce of whole Black Pepper to it; let it boil briskly, with the stewpan uncovered, on a quick fire: if any scum rises, take it off with a skimmer; when it begins to thicken, and is reduced to about a quart, put it into a smaller stewpan; set it over a gentler fire, till it is reduced to the thickness of a very thick Syrup; take care that it does not burn, — *a moment's inattention now will lose you all your labour, and the soup will be spoiled*: — take a little of it out in a spoon and let it cool; if it sets into strong Jelly, it is done enough; if it does not, boil it a little longer, till it does;—have ready some little pots, such as are used for Potted Meats, about an inch and a half deep, taking care that they are quite dry;—we recommend it to be kept in these pots, if it is for home consumption —

be flavoured with *Sweet Herbs, Soup Roots,* and *Savoury Spices* — by boiling them for a

(*the less it is reduced, the better is the flavour of the Soup*)— if it be sufficiently concentrated to keep for six months; — if you wish to preserve it longer, put it into such bladders as are used for German Sausages, — or if you prefer it in the form of Cakes, pour it into a dish about a quarter of an inch deep; when it is cold, turn it out and weigh the Cake, and divide it with a paste-cutter into pieces of half an ounce and an ounce each; place them in a warm room, and turn them frequently till they are thoroughly dried: — this will take a week or ten days; turn them twice a day; — when well hardened, if kept in a dry place, they may be preserved for several years in any climate.

This extract of Meat makes excellent "*Tablettes de Bouillon,*" for those who are obliged to endure long fasting.

Obs. — The uses of this concentrated *Essence of Meat* are numerous. It is equally economical and convenient for making *extempore* Broths, Sauces, and Gravies for Hashed or Stewed Meat, Game, or Poultry, &c.

You may thicken it and flavour it as directed in (No. 329); — to make *Gravy, Sauces, &c.*, take double the quantity ordered for *Broth*.

If you have time and opportunity, as there is no seasoning in the Soup, either of Roots, Herbs, or Spice, boil an Onion with or without a bit of Parsley, and Sweet Herbs, and a few corns of Allspice, or other spice, in the water you melt the Soup in, which may be flavoured with Mushroom Catsup (No. 439), — or Eschalot Wine (No. 402),

few minutes in the water you are going to make the Gruel with — or ZEST (No. 255) —

— Essence of Sweet Herbs (No. 417), — Savoury Spice (Nos. 421, or 457), — Essence of Celery (No. 409), &c., or Zest (No. 255); — these may be combined in the proportions most agreeable to the palate of the Eater — and are as portable as Portable Soup, for a very small portion will flavour a Pint.

The Editor adds nothing to the solution of this Soup, but a very little ground Black Pepper and some Salt.

Mem. THIS PORTABLE SOUP is a most convenient article in Cookery — especially in *Small Families*, where it will save a great deal of time and trouble. It is also *Economical*, for no more will be melted than is wanted — so there is no waste.

A SHIN OF BEEF, weighing nine pounds, and costing 1s. 10½*d.* produced nine ounces of concentrated Soup, sufficiently reduced to keep for several months. After the boiling, the Bones in this joint weighed two pounds and a quarter, and the Meat two pounds and a quarter.

As it is difficult to obtain this ready-made, of good quality — and we could not find any proper and circumstantial directions for making it, which, on trial, answered the purpose — and it is really a great acquisition to the Army and Navy — to Travellers, Invalids, &c., — the Editor has bestowed some time, &c. in endeavouring to learn — and to teach how it may be prepared in the easiest, most economical, and perfect manner.

The ordinary selling price is from 10*s.* to 12*s.* — but you may make it according to the above Receipt for 3*s.* 6*d.* per

Pea Powder (No. 458)—or dried Mint—Mushroom Catsup (No. 439)—or a few grains of Curry Powder (No. 455)—or Savoury Ragoût Powder (No. 457)—or Cayenne (No. 404)—or Celery Seed bruised—or Soup Herb Powder (No. 459)—or an Onion minced very fine and

Pound—*i. e.* for $2\frac{1}{2}d.$ per Ounce, which will make you a Pint of Broth.

Those who do not regard the expense, and like the flavour, may add the lean of Ham, in the proportion of a pound to eight pounds of Leg of Beef.

It may also be flavoured, by adding to it, at the time you put the Broth into the smaller Stewpan, Mushroom Catsup, Shallot Wine, Essences of Spice or Herbs, &c.;—we prefer it quite plain—it is then ready to be converted in an instant into a basin of Beef Tea, for an Invalid, and any flavour may be immediately communicated to it by the Magazine of Taste (No. 463).

Mutton Chops delicately Stewed, and good Mutton Broth. (No. 490). — Put a Pound of Chops into a stewpan with cold water enough to cover them, and half a pint over, and an Onion, — when it is coming to a boil, skim it, cover the pan close, and set it *over a very slow Fire* till the Chops are tender, — if they have been kept a proper time, they will take about three quarters of an hour's *very gentle simmering*. Send up Turnips with them (No. 130), they may be boiled with the chops, skim well, and then send all up in a deep dish, with the Broth they were stewed in.

N.B. *The Broth* will make an Economist one,—and *the Meat* another wholesome and comfortable meal.

bruised in with the Oatmeal — or a little Eschalot Wine (No. 402) — or Essence of Celery (No. 409) — or (No. 413) — (No. 417) — or (No. 420), &c.

PLAIN GRUEL, such as is directed in the first part of this Recipe, is one of the best Breakfasts and Suppers that we can recommend to the rational Epicure; — is the most comforting soother of an irritable Stomach — and particularly acceptable to it *after a hard day's work of Intemperate Feasting* — when the addition of half an ounce of Butter, and a teaspoonful of Epsom Salt, will give it an aperient quality, which will assist the principal Viscera to get rid of their burden.

“*Water Gruel*” (says Tryon, in his *Obs. on Health*, 16mo. 1688, p. 42,) is “the KING of *Spoon Meats*,” and “the QUEEN of *Soups*,” and gratifies nature beyond all others.

In the “*Art of Thriving*,” 1697, p. 8, are directions for preparing Fourscore Noble and Wholesome Dishes, upon any of which a *Man may live excellent well for Twopence a day*: the author's *Obs. on Water Gruel* is, that “ESSENCE OF OATMEAL” makes “a noble and exhilarating meal.”

DR. FRANKLIN'S favourite Breakfast was a

good basin of warm Gruel, in which there was a small slice of Butter, with Toasted Bread and Nutmeg — the expense of this he reckoned at three half-pence.

“ Mastication is a very necessary Preparation of solid Aliment, without which there can be no good Digestion.” — The above are the first lines in ARBUTHNOT'S *Essay on Aliment*.

This *first act of the important process of Digestion* is most perfectly performed when the flavour, &c. of our food is agreeable to our Taste ; — we naturally detain upon our Palate those things which please it, — and the Meat we relish most, is consequently most broken down by chewing, and most intimately incorporated with the Saliva — this is the reason why what we desire most, we digest best.

Here is a sufficient answer to the Folios which have sprung from the Pens of cynical and senseless Scribblers — on whom Nature not having bestowed a Palate, they have proscribed those pleasures they have not Sense*

* Men are but rarely “ framed so in the prodigality of Nature,” as to have all their Senses in perfection — very few have a single one, that approximates within many degrees

to taste, or comprehend the wise purposes for which they were given to us, and

“Compound for Sins they are inclin’d to,
By damning those they have no mind to.”

How large a share of the business of Digestion is managed by Mastication, has been shewn by the experiments of *Spallanzani*.*

of it: the Eye of Raphael, the Ear of Handel—or the sensitive touch of the blind Girl, who could *feel Colours*—are pancreatic faculties which are seldom produced.

The following division of the Senses is so excellent, that I copy it from the scarce Book referred to below:—

“I distinguish the SIX SENSES by the character of noxious and innocent. The first three, *Thinking* — *Seeing* — and *Hearing* — are the innocent. The last three, *Feeling* — *Tasting* — and *Smelling* — the noxious.

“I pursue Happiness, or systematic pleasurable sensation, in the cultivation of the first class — and in the control of the latter.” — See the LIFE OF JOHN STEWART THE TRAVELLER, p. 12.

* “I took two pieces of Mutton, each weighing 45 grains, and having *chewed* one as much as I used to chew my food— enclosed them in two separate spheres— and swallowed them at the same time — these tubes were voided at the same time — of the masticated meat there remained only 4 grains — of the other there were 18 left.

“*The necessity of Mastication* is sufficiently known — there is perhaps no person who has not, some time or other,

To chew long, and leisurely, is the only way to extract the essence of our food — to enjoy the taste of it, and to render it easily convertible into laudable Chyle, by the facility it gives to the gastric juices to dissolve it without trouble.

The *Pleasure of the Palate* — the *Health of the Stomach*, and the *Vigour of the whole system*, are equally promoted by this salutary habit, which all should be taught to acquire in their infancy.

The more tender meat is, the more we may eat of it. — That which is most difficult to Chew, is of course most difficult to Digest.

From 30 to 40 (according to the tenderness suffered from Indigestion, for want of having chewed his food properly. The reason is obvious. Not to mention the saliva which moistens the food, and predisposes it to be dissolved, it cannot be doubted, that when it is reduced to pieces by the action of the Teeth, the gastric fluid penetrates, and attacking it at more points, dissolves it more speedily than when it was whole. This is true of menstua in general, which always dissolve bodies sooner when they have been previously broken to pieces. This is also the reason why, in other experiments, masticated bread and *dressed* flesh were more readily dissolved than unchewed bread and *raw* flesh. The boiling had made it tenderer, and consequently disposed it to allow ingress to the gastric fluid."—SPALLANZANI *on Digestion*, vol. i. p. 277.

of the meat) has been calculated as the mean number of Munches that solid meat requires to prepare it for its journey down *the Red Lane*; less will be sufficient for tender, delicate, and easily digestible white meats.

The sagacious *Gourmand* will calculate this precisely, — and not waste his precious moments in useless Jaw-work, or invite an Indigestion by neglecting *Mastication*.

I cannot give any positive rules for this, it depends on the state of the Teeth; every one, especially *the Dyspeptic*, ought to ascertain the condition* of these useful working tools :

“ *Dente quid horridius nigro, quid pulchrius albo ?* ”

To use them with proportionate diligence is an indispensable exercise, which every rational Epicure will most cheerfully perform, who has any regard for the welfare of his Stomach † —

* “ Some Savage Nations file their Teeth to a point: I have seen them in the head of an African Negro thus pointed.” — SPILSBURY *on the Teeth*, p. 16.

† “ Slave-dealers are well acquainted with the characteristic signs of perfect Health — any defect of which much diminishes the value of a Slave. The want of a *Tooth* makes a Slave worth two Dollars less.” — FINKE’S *Medical Geography*, vol. i. p. 449.

in fact, to neglect the Teeth is to neglect the Stomach.

It has been recommended, that those whose Teeth are defective should mince their meat—this will certainly save trouble to both Teeth and Stomach—nevertheless, it is advisable, let the meat be minced ever so fine, to endeavour to mumble it into a pulp before it be introduced to the Stomach—on account of the advantage derived from its admixture with the SALIVA.

“By experiment, I determined the quantity of *Saliva* secreted in half an hour, to be, *whilst the parts were at rest*, four drachms, — *whilst eating*, five ounces four drachms.”—STARK *on Diet*, p. 99.

MASTICATION is the source of all good Digestion;—*with its assistance* almost any thing may be put into any stomach with impunity:—*without it*, Digestion is always difficult, and often impossible: and be it always remembered, it is not merely what we eat, but what we digest well, that nourishes us.

The sagacious *Gourmand* is ever mindful of his motto —

“Masticate, Denticate, Chump, Grind, and Swallow.”

The four first acts, he knows he must perform properly,—before he dare attempt the fifth.

Those who cannot enjoy a savoury morsel on account of their Teeth, or rather on account of the want of them, we have the pleasure to inform, that PATENT MASTICATORS are made by PALMER, Cutler, *St. James's Street*, and COLEMAN, *Haymarket*.

To those who may inadvertently exercise their Masticative faculties on unworthy materials—or longer on worthy ones than nature finds convenient, we recommend “*Peristaltic Persuaders*.” See page 271.

When either the *Teeth* or *Stomach* are extremely feeble, especial care must be taken to keep *Meat till it is tender*—before it is cooked—and call in the aid of the *Pestle* and *Mortar*.—And see Nos. 10,—18,—87,—89,—175,—178; from 185 to 250,—502,—542,—and especially 503. Or dress in the usual way whatever is best liked—mince it—put it into a mortar—and pound it with a little Broth or melted Butter,—Vegetable,—Herb,—Spice,—Zest, No. 255, &c.,—according to the taste, &c. of the Eater.—The business of the Stomach is thus very materially facilitated.

“*Mincing or Pounding Meat*—saveth the

grinding of the Teeth ; and therefore (no doubt) is more nourishing, especially in Age, — or to them that have weak teeth : but Butter is not proper for weak bodies, — and therefore, moisten it in pounding with a little Claret Wine, and a very little Cinnamon or Nutmeg.” — LORD BACON’S *Natural History*, Century 1. — 54.

This is important Advice for those who are afflicted with “ *Tic Douloureux*,” — the paroxysm of which is generally provoked by the exercise of Eating : — the Editor has known that dreadful disorder perfectly cured, by the Patient frequently taking food thus prepared in small portions, instead of a regular meal.

“ With all, ’tis particularly convenient to keep one’s Teeth clean : I have known Ladies watch a Man in the Mouth, as sharply as the most skilful Jockey does a Horse at Newmarket.” — *The Plebeian Polished*, 8vo. p. 14.

The TEETH *should be cleaned after every Meal* with a “ TOOTH PRESERVER,” (*i. e.* a very soft brush,) and then rinsed with *tepid* water — *never neglect this at night* ; — nothing destroys the Teeth so fast as suffering food to stick between them : — those who observe this rule will seldom have any occasion for *Denti-*

frices — Essences of Ivory — Indurating Liquid Enamels, &c.

What havoc is often made with good Teeth, by *Strong Acids, Lotions, and Coarse Tooth-powders,** whose mechanical action alone will destroy the delicate Enamel !

Plain water is *the best Lotion.*

But it is the rage just now with some Dentists to recommend Brushes so hard, that they fetch Blood like a Lancet wherever they touch ; — instead of “ *Teeth Preservers,*” these

* “ I fastened in a Vice a sound and well-enamelled human Tooth, placing the convex side uppermost: I then took a brush, wetted and charged with a certain Tooth-powder which I had bought for the purpose ; and in less than an hour, by rubbing quickly with this brush and powder, I wore away entirely the enamel of the part which was exposed to their action.

“ Now it is well known, that a number of people brush their Teeth with powders of this kind two or three times a week ; and if we allow that the brush and powder generally act on the front of the Teeth briskly for one-fourth of a minute each time ; in the space of a month they act three minutes, or in two years seventy-two minutes ; that is to say, in the space of two years, the Teeth have undergone a great deal more brushing than was found sufficient to destroy the finest and best enamel.” — T. BERDMORE *on the Teeth*, 12mo. 1770, p. 228.

should rather be termed “ *Gum Bleeders!*” — Our Predecessors knew better, A.D. 1612.*

The word *Dentist* has been defined — “ One who pulls out the Teeth of others, to obtain employment for his own.”

Not even a Philosopher can endure the TOOTHACH patiently — what an overcoming agony then it must be to a *Grand Gourmand!* — depriving him of the means of enjoying an amusement, which, to him, is the grand solace for all sublunary cares. — To alleviate, and indeed, generally, to cure this intolerable pain, we recommend

Toothach and Anti-rheumatic Embrocation.

(No. 567.)

Sal Volatile — three parts.

Laudanum — one part.

Mix, and rub the part in pain therewith fre-

* “ Common Barbor Chyrurgions doe commit great errour in plucking out of innumerable teeth which might well serve — and too much curiositie in rubbing the gummess, and taking away the flesh at the roote of the teeth, is a frequent cause of Toothache.” — PETER LOWE’S *Chyrurgerie*, 4to. 1612, p. 189.

quently. If the Tooth which aches is hollow,* drop some of this on a bit of cotton, and put it into the Tooth: — if the pain does not abate within an hour — take out the cotton, and put another piece in — changing it every hour four or five times, till the pain ceases.

In a general Face-ach, or sore Throat — moisten a piece of flannel with it and put it to the part affected, — rub any part afflicted with Rheumatism night and morning, and in the middle of the day. I have frequently cured old and inveterate Rheumatic affections with this Liniment.

* *Decay of the Teeth* first appears as a small white opaque spot; and filing this out, sometimes prevents further mischief.

THE
PLEASURE
OF
MAKING A WILL.

“ Finis coronat opus.”

HAVING endeavoured in the foregoing pages to instruct my readers in “THE ART OF ENJOYING AND OF PROLONGING LIFE,”—I am desirous, at taking leave of them, to give a few hints on “THE ART OF DYING HONOURABLY.”

Without tranquillity of Mind, it is in vain to expect Health—and what thinking Being can enjoy tranquillity of mind, while He reflects, that *DEATH!*—*may, in an Instant, plunge into Misery, those around him, his contribution to whose Happiness, has constituted a large part of his*—yet how Many, after having endured toil and anxiety for *many*

Years, to accumulate the means of providing for their families, friends, and dependents, — from neglecting to devote a *few Hours* to the arrangement of their affairs, — have frustrated the purpose and intention of a long life of labour!

“ Oh that they were Wise, that they understood this, that they would consider their latter end.” — DEUT. chap. xxxii. v. 29.

The aversion that Persons have to think at all upon this subject, is no less true than strange — this must arise from a want of consideration of the importance of the act to Themselves, — as well as to those who are dependent upon them: the general inattention to this subject, can only be attributed to the truth of the observation of the Poet YOUNG, that

“ All men, think all men mortal but themselves.”

From innumerable causes, which are beyond human control, there is in fact no condition that is not subject to *sudden premature Death*, even under the vigilant exercise of every prudential measure.

“ *As the Lord liveth, and as thy Soul liveth, there is but a step between Thee and Death!*”

may, not so much; for the strength whereby the step must be taken, may fail before it is finished; and a little change of Weather, a small Cold, a disappointment in Diet, &c., will derange your Health; and a Fall, a Bruise, a Tile from a House, the throwing of a Stone, the trip of a Foot, the scratch of a Nail, the wrenching off a bit of Skin, the over-cutting of a Corn, may destroy Life.

Such trifling accidents have often done as sure execution as War, Pestilence, and Famine. Sickness and Death are always within a Moment's March of us, and ready, at God's command, to give the Blow. "*Boast not thyself of to-morrow; for thou knowest not what a Day may bring forth.*" Therefore, so arrange all your affairs, that when Sickness and Sorrow come, you may have nothing to do in this world, but to compose your soul for that which is to come.

"Modern Europe contains about one hundred and forty-five millions of inhabitants; and three generations are extinguished every century: *528 human beings must die every hour* in that smallest quarter of the world; and as it appears from annuity tables, that one person of a hundred does not reach the eighty-sixth

year of existence, the abbreviation of life from disease is therefore so general, that *only six of the 528 die of natural decay.* — DR. JAMESON, 8vo. 1811, p. 276.

It is difficult to suppose any rational creature so void of consideration, as to postpone the arrangement of his affairs, because he is young and healthful.

“Be wise to-day, 'tis madness to defer.”

YOUNG.

This most important business can only be done properly, when the Mind is at ease, and undisturbed by any anxieties about the Body: — it will be sufficiently disturbed, by contemplating the awful event at a distance — what a tremendous irritation must it not produce when postponed till “*the last hour!!!*”

What a painful but imperative duty it is to the friends of a sick person, to be obliged, at such a time, instead of soothing him with Hope, — to sink his spirits, with hints, that they despair of his recovery!!!

The annihilating shock given by the communication that You are not only dying, — but leaving those You love defenceless and pennyless in the wide world, probably exposed to

the horrors of ruinous litigation — to a feeling and sensitive mind, at such a moment — is sufficient to hasten, if not produce — *DEATH*.

Is it not wonderful, that with all this intense stimulus of both “Self Love and Social” to do this deed of duty, that any man should put it off for one moment?

Moreover, THE STAMP DUTIES on Letters of Administration, without a Will annexed, amount to half as much again — as with a Will.

Thus, with a Will above £1000. —	£30.
without do.	do.....45.

Even when the disposal of Property which the law makes in case any one dies without a will, is exactly what the person wishes — still who would forego the satisfaction of leaving that consolation to his relatives, arising from their conviction that the provision made for their future comfort, was also the premeditated desire of him for whom they mourn?

But how many cases are there, where the disposal ordained by the law, may be the very last that it is the intention and duty of the person to dictate!

“Affinity of Hearts is the nearest Kindred.”

Are not the claims of gratitude to those *Friends* who have contributed most essentially to the comfort of your Life!—to Those who have perhaps laid the foundation of your Fortune!—as strong, as those of *Relations* who have never rendered You a single service in the whole course of your Existence!—whom perhaps You have scarcely ever seen,—whom you have found, as Hamlet says, “less than kind!”—Folk who have had no other Anxiety about You—save that arising from your Apothecary’s report of your good health, and the probability of your long enjoying it!!!

Servants who have long served us diligently—the Summer of whose Life, we have reaped the advantage of—we are bound in Equity, to make some provision for during the Winter of Age.

Those to whose faithful and careful superintendence of our affairs, we are in a great measure indebted for our own independence, and those relaxations from Business, without which we should not have lived half our days—are not such Persons fairly entitled to participate in the blessings of such Independence?—They can have saved but little by many years’ service, compared with what we have gained and accumulated in the same time.

An honest Man must feel it a most gratifying act of Justice, to leave to such Servants a remuneration, proportionate to the quantum of Service rendered, and to his means of rewarding it: — this is best done by giving them an Annuity for Life, payable Quarterly, or Monthly.

In such a case, direct that the Legacy duty chargeable on such *Annuity* be payable out of your Estates — or leave a sum of money for that purpose — or the object of your bounty will derive *no benefit* from it *till Two years after your Decease*. — For instance, suppose you leave an annuity of £50. per annum, to a person of 30 years of age, such annuity would be valued at £700., and He would have to pay £70. before he could receive it.

“ A Bequest of a certain sum (*without naming the Individuals*) to each of our Servants, who may be dwelling with us at our Decease, together with the like sum to each, for every year he or she may have lived with us, beyond the first year, would perhaps be but Justice on our part !” — The Rev. G. H. WATKINS' *Hints to Heads of Families*, p. 74.

*Rates of Duty payable on Legacies, Annuities,
and Residues, of the Amount or Value of
£20. or upwards, by Stat. 55th Geo. III.
cap. 184.*

The Description of the Legatee, or Annuitant, <i>must be in the following Words of the Act.</i>	Out of Personal Estate. If the Deceased died after the 5th April, 1805.
To Children of the Deceased, and their Descendants, or to the Father or Mother, or any Lineal Ancestor of the Deceased	£1 per Cent.
To Brothers and Sisters of the Deceased, and their Descendants.....	£3 per Cent.
To Brothers and Sisters of the Father or Mother of the Deceased, and their Descendants.....	£5 per Cent.
To Brothers and Sisters of the Grandfather or Grandmother of the Deceased, and their Descendants	£6 per Cent.
To any Person in any other Degree of Collateral Consanguinity, or to any Stranger in Blood to the Deceased ..	£10 per Cent.

*The HUSBAND or WIFE of the deceased is not chargeable
with Duty.*

But how shall I touch upon the most powerful of all claims to our protection — the Claims of Him who, as the law expresses it, has no kindred — who is “*nullius filius*,” who has no protector but his reputed parent!!! — The slightest hint on this head is sufficient —

“ Unreasonable Creatures feed their Young.”

SHAKESPEARE.

“ ’Tis nature bids : to nature’s sacred voice
Attend, and from the monster-breeding deep,
The ravaged air, and howling wilderness,
Learn Parent Virtues. Shall the growling bear
Be more a sire than thou? an infant once,
Helpless and weak, but for paternal care,
Thou hadst not lived to propagate a race
To misery, to resign to step-dame Fate,
Perhaps a worthier offspring than thy sire
Tenderly reared.”

ARMSTRONG’S *Economy of Love*.

A Will made to provide for such a natural Child, and to exclude the pretensions of Heirs at Law, should be framed with the most careful attention — the Testator must take every possible precaution to strengthen such an Instrument — in the description of such a Child, it is advisable to copy the Register from the Parish Books where it was Born and Chris-

tened — and preserve the Certificate thereof with the Will. *The LEGACY DUTY charged on Personal Property left to a Natural Child is 10 per cent* — on Freehold or Copyhold, nothing — this is well worthy the attention of those who have such Children to provide for.

Young Persons who are not possessed of solid Property, should avail themselves of the opportunity afforded them by the LIFE INSURANCE OFFICES: — at a very easy rate (in consequence of their Youth) they may leave sufficient to secure from Poverty and wretchedness, those for whom by the Laws of God! and Man, — they are bound to provide.

The following Observations on Life Insurance, we extract from the Prospectus of the *Provident Life Office*.

“ To those who interest themselves in the welfare of a wife, a child, or a friend, beyond the precarious term of their own existence, and who are yet unprovided with adequate funds to secure their object, an easy and infallible resource will be found in LIFE INSURANCE. A century has elapsed since human ingenuity first devised this mode of alleviating the Widow's and the Orphan's fate. Still it is far from being generally understood: a familiar illustration of the subject, therefore, may not be misapplied.

“ Suppose, then, that a man is in possession of an income which enables him to support his family, but that this income will cease with his life: he is unwilling that the subsistence of his wife and children shall be dependent on an event so uncertain as life, and is anxious to raise a fund that would provide for their relief upon its failure — say £1,000; but his only certain means of raising this fund is by savings from his income.

This we will suppose he cannot do beyond £20, or £25, a year. Upon such scanty means it is likely that he will despair of accumulating the desired amount, and, therefore, will expend that, which he might save, in present indulgences. Yet, in fact, in somewhat less than thirty years, that annual saving, improved at compound interest, would realise £1,000; and such a number of years a young Man has an equal chance of living. This is incontrovertible as a matter of calculation. In practice, however, it must be confessed, that the case is but too discouraging. In the first place, he will find it extremely difficult to invest the small receipts of interest immediately as they arise, so as to give them the effect of compound interest. In the second, he has an equal chance of not living to complete his design. *But his object* (otherwise so distant and uncertain) *becomes realised from the moment he enters upon this plan.* With little more than the first score pounds he saves and so deposits, he may exultingly exclaim—I have now secured One Thousand Pounds for my family!

“ TO CLERGYMEN, Gentlemen of the LEARNED PROFESSIONS, generally, to those holding PENSIONS or PUBLIC EMPLOYMENTS, and to all others whose incomes cease with their lives, Life Insurance is especially adapted and truly interesting. Their families are frequently reared in ease and indulgence, and in a greater or lesser degree they partake of the elegancies of superior Society. But how lamentably is their condition reversed, when Death deprives them of their natural Protector! The comforts of Life vanish from around them—they are unable to struggle through the World by the labour of their hands—and while they mourn the loss of a husband or a father, want, with its attendant evils, embittered too by the remembrance of better days, closes upon them and completes their melancholy lot. Numerous instances of this kind we continually meet with. When these are recollected, surely no considerate person will expose those he loves to a similar calamity, while, by a moderate annual payment, he may *at once and lastingly* secure to them the possession of those comforts and that respectability in society to which they have been accustomed.

“ How interesting must this resource be to the contemplative mind! If prematurely snatched away, the hour of Death will be alleviated by the reflection, that, through this precaution, a surviving family is secured from want.”

IN THE PROVIDENT LIFE OFFICE.

Example.— The sum of £100. may be insured on a Life not exceeding the age of 25, payable to any one the Insured may direct, in case of its failure within—

	£.	s.	d.
One Year, for	1	10	7
Within Seven Years, by paying annually.....	1	12	1
Whenever the Death shall happen, by paying annually till that event	2	8	1

And so in proportion for a greater or lesser sum. Thus £3,000. may be insured One Year, at the above age, for £45. 17s. 6d.

By the payment of £28. 10s., or £2. 12s. per annum, at or from the Birth of a Child,—you may assure to it, at 21 Years of Age	100	0	0
By an annual payment of £5. 3s. from the age of 20, — you may secure an Annuity for Life, at 45 Years of Age, of	20	0	0
On arriving at 25 Years of Age, to obtain the like Annuity, you must pay	7	12	0

The following Table, founded on Experience, may serve as a proof of the relative duration of Human Life: —

Of a Hundred Men who are born, —

50	die before the 10th Year.
20	between the 10th and 20th.
10	do. 20th and 30th.
6	do. 30th and 40th.
5	do. 40th and 50th.
3	do. 50th and 60th.

Therefore 6 only live to be above 60. — FROM HUFFELAND'S *Art of Prolonging Life*, vol. i. p. 178.

But *let no Man attempt to make his own Will*, from any prescribed form that may be recommended. Is it not wonderful, that Wills, which professional men conceive to be the most intricate part of their profession, and that which requires the strictest attention and accurate estimation of the value of words,

should ever be attempted without their assistance? — but as the Poet says,

“Fools rush in, where wise men fear to tread.”

In these transactions, secrecy is especially requisite. Great attention should be had, in the disposing of Estates by Wills, that no creditor may remain unsatisfied, and that peace and harmony may be preserved amongst children and other surviving relations — that no child be preferred, to the impoverishment of the rest — that none be disinherited through caprice, or passion, or implacable resentment.

Whenever the testator is *in extremis*, or considerably impaired in his faculties by age or sickness, Witnesses should be sought for, of not only unblemished, but (if easily to be had) of distinguished reputation; and in such circumstances more especially, bequests to charitable uses are to be discouraged, unless a very ample estate is to be disposed of.

Have your Will made by an able Solicitor, who, if the Devise be of an intricate nature, will lay it before a Counsel — if You do not choose to acquaint him with the names, &c. of those to whom you give your Property, desire him to leave blank spaces, which You

may Yourself fill up, adding to their Christian and Surname, their Trade — and Place of Abode, before You sign the Will — for there must not be any alteration or addition after.

The charge for making a Will, is trifling, compared to the comforting reflection thence arising, — of having done your Duty to the utmost, to protect and provide for all who are dear to you ; — this consideration must be one of the most powerful consolations on a Death Bed, that an honest Heart can feel!!!

The greatest care should be taken in the Preparing, Execution, and Attestation of Wills.

A Devise of FREEHOLD, COPYHOLD,* or LIFE ESTATES — or ANNUITIES — requires three credible Witnesses, and the Will must be Signed — Sealed — and Published in their presence ; and these Witnesses must subscribe their names thereunto in the presence of each other, and of the Testator, and that they have so done, must be expressed in the attestation. — See BLACKSTONE'S *Commentaries*, book ii. chap. 23.

By *Publication*, is meant that the Testator

* *Copyhold* Estates cannot be devised by Will, without executing a surrender to the use of the Will.

must declare to the witnesses that it is his last Will. A Will must be dated the day and year it is signed, &c.

In the publication of a Will, it is not necessary that the Witnesses should be made acquainted with its contents.

MR. SUGDEN, in his excellent Letters to a Man of Property, says, page 99:—

“ I am somewhat unwilling to give you any instructions for making your Will, without the assistance of your professional Adviser. It is quite shocking to reflect upon the litigation which has been occasioned by men making their own Wills. To put off making your Will, until the hand of death is upon you, evinces either cowardice or a shameful neglect of your temporal concerns. Lest, however, such a moment should arrive, I must arm You in some measure against it.

“ If your estate consists of what is called personalty, as Money — Goods — Leasehold Estates, and the like, You may make your Will yourself without any witnesses; and any two persons who know your hand-writing,*

* “ A Testament of Chattels, (*i. e.* a Legacy of Money — Goods— or Leasehold Property,) written in the Testator’s own hand, though it has neither his name nor seal to it,

may, after your death, prove it:— *But it is better to have two Witnesses, in order that the execution of the Will may be proved without difficulty.*”

Mr. S. further observes, in page 103 :—

“ There is one thing of which I must particularly warn you. If you were to give all your goods to me, I should take the entire interest in them, without further words ; but if you were to give me all your freehold or copyhold lands, without saying more, I should only take a Life estate in them ; and after your death, they would go to your heir. Thus, *if you wish to give your estate in Kent to your Wife, not for her life merely, but out and out,*

nor witnesses present at its publication, is good ; — *provided sufficient proof can be had that it is his hand-writing.*” — BLACKSTONE’S *Commentaries*, book ii. chap. 32.

“ It has been adjudged, that the Testator’s name, written with his own hand, at the beginning of his Will, as, ‘ I, John Mills, do make this my last Will and Testament,’ is a sufficient signing, without any name at the bottom. — BLACKSTONE’S *Commentaries*, book ii. chap. 32.

The mere Christian and surname is not sufficient description — add to this your Place of Abode, Trade, &c. — thus, John Mills, of London Street, Fitzroy Square, in the Parish of St. Pancras, Baker. Those to whom you leave Legacies, should be equally particularly described.

you should give it to ‘*her, her heirs and assigns for ever.*’ These words, *heirs and assigns*, I must observe, enlarge the gift, so as to invest the devisee with the uncontrollable right in the estate, and make it descendible to his heir, if he do not otherwise dispose of it.”

The usual words for conveying a *Fee Simple*, (*i. e.* the absolute and entire interest in a *freehold*, or an estate for ever,) either by deed or will, are “*heirs and assigns for ever.*”

If the devise be to a *Man and his Assigns*, without annexing the words of perpetuity, (*i. e.* for ever) then the devisee shall only take “*an estate for life.*”

Where it is intended a Man should have only *an estate for life*, the usual method, both in Deeds and Wills, is to convey the estate by the words, “*during the term of his natural Life.*”

“When any Estate, or Effects, or Annuity, is given to a *Married Woman*, it is generally bequeathed to some person in trust for her—or to her, for her sole and separate use, with directions that her receipt alone, shall be a sufficient discharge for the same;—thereby, to prevent what is given being subject to the control or debts of the Husband.”

“ If any Legacy, &c. be given to a Married Woman absolutely, without such restrictions, it will be as if the same were given to the Husband.”

In a Legacy to a Single Woman, the like precaution should be made, in the case of her future marriage.

“ Marriage, and the birth of a posthumous Child, amount to the revocation of a Will.”— 5 T. R. 49.

By a CODICIL, any bequests or dispositions of a Will may be altered, or revoked, — new Legacies given, — and other Executors appointed in the place of those named in the Will; yet where the alteration is of considerable importance, it is much better to make a new Will, which is always less liable to suspicion or misrepresentation.

“ If you have given a person a *Legacy* by your *Will*, and you afterwards give the same person another by a *Codicil*, you must declare, whether you mean it to be in addition to the Legacy in the Will, or in lieu of it.” — SUGDEN'S *Letters*, p. 108.

The Sum should be written in *Words*, not in *Figures*, which are easily erased or altered.

Where there is no time limited for paying a

Legacy, the Executor is not obliged to pay it till one Year after the Testator's death.

Quite as much care must be taken in the preparation of a CODICIL as of a WILL — because it is often made not merely to give — but to take away — and make null and void what has been previously bequeathed by a Will ; — therefore it should be worded and executed with all possible circumspection. There should be as many Copies of a Codicil as there are of a Will — with each of which it is prudent to seal up one.

The usual FORM OF A CODICIL.

Whereas I, Richard Roe, of Fleet Street, London, Linen Draper, have made and duly executed my last Will and Testament in writing, bearing date the 17th day of March, 1821 ; now I do hereby declare this to be a Codicil to my said Will, and I do direct the same to be annexed thereto, and to be taken as part thereof, — and I do hereby bequeath to my Son, Richard Roe (in my said Will named,) the further Sum of Two Hundred Pounds, in addition to what I have given him by my said Will : and whereas I did, in and by my said Will, give and bequeath unto John Fern the Sum of One Hundred Pounds, now I do hereby revoke the said Legacy, and do give unto him, the said John Fern, the sum of Ten Pounds, and no more ; and I do hereby ratify and confirm my said Will, in all the

other particulars thereof. In witness whereof, I the said Richard Roe have to this Codicil set my hand and seal, this day of March, in the Year of our Lord, 1822.

RICHARD ROE.

The place
of the Seal.

Signed, sealed, published, and declared by the said Testator, Richard Roe, as and for a Codicil to be annexed to and taken as part of his last Will and Testament, in the presence of us, who at his request, in his presence, and that of each other, have hereunto subscribed our names as Witnesses thereunto.

{ Two Witnesses for Personal.
{ Three Ditto for Freehold and Copyhold.

WILLS AND CODICILS, whether of Freehold or Personal Property, *should always be attested by Three Witnesses*,—who must be entirely disinterested persons, who receive no benefit from them,—and should be respectable persons, well acquainted with Business.

It is too commonly supposed, that the most ignorant person, even a Marksman, who cannot write his own name, will do for the Witness to a Will;—should circumstances make it necessary for the witnesses to be examined in a Court of Law, what impotent evidence do such persons give in many cases—not pro-

bably from any intention of Fraud, but solely arising from ignorance! — they are easily so bothered by a shrewd Counsel, that they may be made to say almost any thing, — this would be, in a great measure, prevented by the attestation of a Notary or Solicitor. This is especially recommended in any case where the capacity of the Testator is at all likely to be questioned.

The Choice of *Executors*, — *Guardians*, — and *Trustees* — is still more important. People cannot be too circumspect in the appointment of Executors, who should not be appointed without their entire concurrence in the acceptance of the office. To assist them in the effectual execution of which, make a *Schedule of the Debts* you owe — and that are owing to you — and of your opinions of the value and *best mode of managing your Property*, and the peculiar tenures thereof — in the form of a Letter addressed to your Heir, and to your Executor.

“To make assurance trebly sure,” — although we advise that the Attorney should make the Will — the Testator himself should write and execute three Copies of it, and then read them over carefully with his Professional Adviser.

A Copy should be given to the Person most interested — the Executors, the Solicitor, or Proctor.

If a Will be written upon several Sheets of Paper, tie them together with Tape, and fix your Seal on it — sign each Sheet — and let each part of the Will be all from the same quire; or one sheet of paper may be substituted for another, and thereby the whole may be greatly altered.

All the three Copies will be extremely useful after Death, — as each Executor ought to possess one, as well as those who are especially interested.

MEM. — A copy cannot be taken after the Will is proved, without a Duty of One Shilling for every 90 words.

An Office should be instituted, where every Man may (if he thinks fit) register and deposit, for a trifling expense, the Will he intends to operate; — this would effectually prevent frauds. There are Registrars for Deeds, — why not for the security of an instrument of so much importance as a Will?!!

For further information, we refer the reader to the 23d and 32d chapters of the 2d Book of BLACKSTONE'S Commentaries, — ROBERTS'S

Law of Wills and Codicils, 2 vols. 8vo. 1815,—
LOVELASS on Wills—and SUGDEN'S Letters
to a Man of Property, 8vo. 1809.

LASTLY.—Read your Will over once a year,
and make a new one *whenever you purchase
Freehold or Copyhold Property*, otherwise it
will not pass to the uses of your Will, but go
to your *Heir at Law*.

A Will will not pass *Freehold* Property
which did not belong to the Testator at the
time of the execution of the Will; nor can
Copyhold Estates be devised by Will without
executing a surrender* to the use of the Will;
nor, in some Manors, Customary-hold lands,
without executing a Deed to a Trustee to the
use of his Will.

* By 55 Geo. III. Cap. 192, (12th July, 1815), *surrender*
has become *unnecessary*. The Public are indebted to that
learned Author, Mr. Preston, as the founder of this salutary
Act, which has provided a remedy against litigation and ex-
penses, before attendant on the omission of this nice legal
formality.—EDITOR.

INDEX.

	PAGE		PAGE
Abernethy's, Dr., obs. on exercise.....	9	Anxiety of Mind, evils arising from.....	91, 94
— on the reduction of food in the decline of life.....	40	— do. Sir J. Sinclair, note	92
— on do. as the stomach becomes weak...	50	— do. Dr. Whytt, do. ib.	
— in favour of resting after dinner	110	— do. Mr. Colton	94
— on abstinence	189	Aperients, obs. on	186
— on diet	227	— what the best.....	253
— on the cure of disorders.....	274	— what they ought to do	257
Abstinence, cheapest cure for intemperance	189	— Lord Bacon's obs. on	256
Actors, hints to, concerning their health.....	105	— Mr. Locke's do. ...	258
Air, on the change of ...	9	— Dr. Hamilton's do.	259
— Sturve's obs. on, note	68	— the best time to take	272
— do. on stagnant	132	— for children	273
— gen. obs. on change of.....	146	Appetite, to refresh.....	193
— not always advisable	148	— three sorts of, note	193
— Beddoes, Dr., obs. on change of.....	149	— varieties of	197
Alcohol, proportion of, in wines and spirits...	171	— Montaigne's obs. on, note.....	228
— Philip's, Dr., obs. on	177	Arbuthnot, Dr., quoted l,	20
Ale, obs. on.....	11, 176	— obs. on mastication	291
— stale, how to make fresh	11	Arne, Dr., quoted in favour of beer drinking	28
Animal Food	10	Art of ingeniously tormenting	85
— the best for strengthening.....	31	ART OF INVIGORATING LIFE.....	1
		Bacon's, Lord, obs. on Aperients	256
		— on food for those whose teeth are defective	296
		Balsamum Vitæ	281
		Barclay, Captain, quoted on training.....	2, 3, 7, 8

	PAGE		PAGE
Barclay, Captain, his diet during his extraordinary walk.....	13	Bouillon, tablettes de....	208
Barry, Dr., quoted on the siesta	205	— how to make.....	287
Baths, tepid	156	Bowels constipated, how to regulate	257
— obs. on, note ...	155, 158	— relaxed do.	266
Beds, obs. on best sort of.....	100	— irritable, cause diarrhoea	268
— curtains	99	— obs. to young people on.....	273
— clothes	111	Breakfast, obs. on	21
— do. in cold weather	112	— do. of beef-tea, recommended after hard drinking	191
— room, obs. on.....	98	— of Queen Elizabeth, A.D. 1550.....	213
— ventilated	101	— of a Washerwoman in A.D. 1828	214
— do. in hot weather.	101	Bread, liquid	176
— fire in	102	— crust of, wonderful virtues of	198
— situation of	128	Breath, rose jujubes for those that have not a remarkably sweet one.....	270
Beddoes', Dr., obs. on change of air.....	149	Brain, two ways of fertilising	71
— nervous diseases ...	86	Brandy, how much it wastes in keeping.....	166
— indigestion	110	— where to buy it....	173
Beef, obs. on...10, 22, 29, 31		Broths, in what degree nutritive.....	30
— eaters preferred to sheep-biters	29	— excellent mutton...	289
— tea, how to make, 105, 191		Brown's, Dr. obs. on Materia Medica	5
— tea, a good tonic...	191	— do. on fish, note...	30
— on the digestibility of	206	Cadogan's, Dr., obs. on chronic diseases ..	90
— obs. on, by Dr. Bryan Robinson, the Editor, and Sir Astley Cooper.....	205, 206	— do. exercise	150
Beer, obs. on 11, 12, 23, 28, 176		— address to him quoted.....	198
Bilious attack	201	Calcavella wine.....	183
— disorders	275	Calomel, effects of	278
Bill of fare, French.....	245		
Bishop, essence of.....	284		
Blumenbach on the pulse	46		
— stomach	187		
Bons Vivans, hints to, 150, 235			

PAGE	PAGE
Carlisle, Sir A., quoted, on bilious or liver com- plaints 275, 276	Coat, obs. on..... 117
Catarrh, cause of 136	— great, where to keep 123
Cellar, the temperature of a good 165	Codicil to a Will, form of 319
— the management of 166	Cold food and drink bad for the dyspeptic and gouty..... 103
Cheese, obs. on..... 200	Cold the frequent cause of palsy 123
Cheyne, Dr., quoted on exercise.... 9	— easy way to get rid of a..... 134, 136
— do. on sleep..... 95	Cold Weather, Dr. He- berden's obs. on the influence of..... 133, 145
— do. on the advan- tages of a clean sto- mach 254	Colton's, obs. on intem- perance..... 34
Chimney sweeping..... 87	Complexion the best cri- terion of health..... 15
— boards 99	Condiments, excessive use of common..... 238
Chronic disorders, com- mon cause of..... 63	Convalescents, hints to.. 211
— Heberden's, Dr., obs. on 141	Cooper, Sir Astley, quot- ed on 206
— importance of regi- men in 230	Corks, obs. on..... 165
Chyle, Dr. Moore's obs. on 239, 240	Corpulency, to reduce, 30, 52, 56
— Sir John Sinclair's do. 240	— authors who have written thereon 65
Cinnamon lozenges ape- rient 262	— by walking, spar- ring, riding 54
— tincture of 270	— by fasting and purg- ing 63
— how to make 281	— panacea for 154
Claret, obs. on..... 183	Cornaro, a compendium of his system in his own words..... 39
CLOTHES, obs. on 111	— liked new wine.... 168
— how to adjust to a nicety 112	Cosmetic..... 154
— disorders arising from change of..... 115	Costiveness, habitual, how to cure 259
— J. Stewart's obs. on 117	— do. by supper or breakfast..... 261
— tight and thin, very injurious..... 124	
— Dr. Heberden's obs. on using additional clothing in winter.... 144	

	PAGE		PAGE
Costiveness, habitual,		Digestion, Barry and	
how to cure by grapes	262	Spallanzani's, obs. on.	204
— do. fresh or dried		— when it goes on	
fruits.....	ib.	merrily.....	231
— do. cinnamon or		— how exquisitely per-	
ginger lozenges.....	ib.	fect in children.....	235
— do. by salad oil, &c.	ib.	Dinner, obs. on.	22
Crabs, obs. on	32	— a ban-yan	26
Crowdie, how to make... 286		— best time for	208
Cucumber, how to eat... 199		— hour of, A.D. 1570,	212
Custom, advantage of ... 17		— for a halfpenny.....	213
— Dr. Armstrong's		— Dr. Cogan's obs. on	ib.
obs. on	68	— Mr. Warner's do.	ib.
— Sturve's do.....	67	— Mr. Pye's.....	214
Darwin, Dr., quoted on		— account of, in the	
dining at regular hours	207	Northumberland house-	
Death, sudden, in the		hold-book for 1512....	ib.
night, common cause of	222	— hour of, in 1828,	
Death-bed, one of the		verses on....	215
most powerful consolations		— at night, and sup-	
on a.....	304	per in the morning ...	216
Diarrhoea	268	Dining out, obs. on	182
— rules for those sub-		— bad effects from ...	219
ject to.....	ib.	Dogs, obs. on	84
Diet, general rule for... 33		Doors, double.....	99, 165
— Spallanzani's experi-		Drinkers, three sorts of	172
ments on.....	28	— thermometer for ...	174
— Dr. Stark's experi-		— the advantages of	
ments on	29	water.....	179
— the proportion of		— hints to hard...191, 192	
meat to drink.....	58	Drinking, the economy	
— temperance in, the		of.....	176
source of health	239	Duellists, hint to, note	87
— the same will not		Dyspeptic disorders, the	
suit every body.....	ib.	common cause of.....	38, 89
— facts relative to....	240	— persons should have	
— from code of health,		warm food.....	104
note	ib.	— a nap after dinner	
Digestibility of various		beneficial to	107
foods	206	— when extreme, re-	
Digestion, process of,		medy for.....	194
how long about	204	— hint to	294

	PAGE		PAGE
Ear, instance of a fine one.....	49	Fashionable Society, dis- orders of.....	89
Eating, good.....	200	Fat, what makes animals	64
Economy of drinking....	176	Feasting, intemperate, to remove the disorders arising from.....	189
Eggs, how nutritive.....	30	Feet, when cold, obs. on	118
Ennui, remedy for.....	75	— should be kept very clean.....	155
Epicurism, modern, Dr. Swift's obs. on.....	214	Fish, not so nutritive as flesh.....	30
Epitaph on an Italian count.....	264	— shell, do.....	ib.
Epsom salts.....	255	Fire, how to stir.....	86
— the most agreeable way to take.....	ib.	— obs. on.....	128
Essence of meat, how to obtain.....	287	— when to light.....	129
— of oatmeal.....	290	— on management and plan of lighting of, 136, 138	138
Exercise, the indispensa- ble importance of.....	7	Fitzgerald, Mr., quoted	90
— obs. on, by Mr. Abernethy.....	9	Flatulence, the common cause of, and to pre- vent and remove 104, 201, 203	203
— Dr. Cheyne on....	ib.	Flannel waistcoats, obs. on airing and chang- ing of.....	115, 116
— must be increased, &c.....	33	Food, what easiest of digestion.....	31
— neglect of, the great cause of indigestion...	38	— test of the relative restorative powers of meat, poultry, and fish	29
— obs. on the importa- nce of, by Cowper ...	150	— scale of do.....	ib.
— do. by Cadogan....	ib.	— gelatinous.....	30
— do. by Sir Charles Scarborough.....	ib.	— what most invigo- rating.....	31
— do. general obs.	151	— the Editor's own experience.....	ib.
— do. by Armstrong	152, 154	— how important to health.....	51
Eudiometer, obs. on.....	147	— for those whose teeth are defective.....	296
Eyes, the economy of....	51	Forty winks, a nap of, 24, 72	72
Falconer, Dr., quoted on diet.....	26	Forty, a man at.....	228
Fasting a day, effect of.....	62		
— too long, the bad effects of, and how to avoid them...203, 209, 212	212		

	PAGE		PAGE
Franklin, Dr., his economical project.....	79	Heidelberg tun	163
— his favourite breakfast.....	290	Henderson's obs. on wine,	164, 167
French bill of fare	245	Horizontal refreshment	24
Garters, obs. on	126	Hot water, a useful remedy for flatulence,	
Gin, proportion of spirit in	171	&c.....	104
Ginger lozenges	201	— heartburn.....	190
— aperient, do.....	262	Hours, early ones, how healthful	79
— tincture of, how to make, preferable and more convenient than the powder	284	— late, the bane of the delicate and nervous	ib.
Goose, roasted, how invigorating	29	Huffeland's obs. on keeping the skin clean, as a preservative to health	155
— the Latin for it.....	200	Hunter, J., on indigestibility of dressed and raw meats	28
"Go to bed Tom".....	25	— quoted on the jail fever.....	143
Gourmand's motto.....	295	Human frame compared to a watch.....	195
Gout, a cheap receipt to cause sleep to those troubled with	6	— life, three stages of	33
Grillus, good effects of his transmigration....	228	Hypochondriasis, the cause of.....	264
Grog, the strength of ...	98	Jackson, Mr., teacher of sparring, good to reduce corpulence	54
Gruel, various ways of making and flavouring	285	— his rules for training	9
— Tryon's obs. on	290	Jameson's, Dr., obs. on the changes of the human body.....	34
Hatching, curious anecdote of.....	71	Ice after dinner	196
Health, happiness, and longevity, Pope's recipe for	41	Jellies, in what degree nutritive	30
— influence of cold on health.....	138	Inebriation, how to relieve the indisposition arising from	190
Heartburn, remedy for..	190	— when doubly debilitating.....	192
Heart, palpitation of	201, 202, 218	Indigestion, obs. on.....	50
Heat, external, promotes digestion	188	— common cause of...	38
Heberden, Dr., his obs. on regimen.....	227		

	PAGE
Indigestion, how to relieve	189
— do. when extreme.	194
— often caused by anxiety.....	201
— Daubenton recommends ipecacuanha for	218
Instinct, the best guide in the choice of aliment	231
— Dr. Heberden's obs. on	227
— Mr. Abernethy's... ib.	
— from domestic management	228
— from Evelyn..... ib.	
— from Young..... ib.	
— from Montaigne ... ib.	
— from Dr. W. Hunter	229
— from Dr. Armstrong ib.	
— from Dr. Smith ... ib.	
— from Falconer..... ib.	
— from Dr. Adair..... ib.	
— from Dr. Withers	230
— from Dr. Reid..... ib.	
— from Dr. Sydenham	231
— from Spectator ib.	
— from Dr. Mandeville ib.	
Intemperance, how to cure the chronic complaints occasioned by it	189, 230
Jockey, to waste a.....	30
Jones, Sir W., his an- drometer	36
Irish and Scotch whiskey	180
Lamb, obs. on	29
Lamps, nursing, their utility in the night ...	221
— where to set	222
Lavement, do.	266
Legacies, rates of duty payable on.....	308

	PAGE
Lemon-peel, how to make quintessence of.....	256
Lettsom, Dr., his moral and physical thermometer.....	174
Life, how to live all the days of.....	2, 40
— the meridian of...17, 43	
— divided into three stages.....	33
— calculation, shewing the rate of self-consumption	42
— do. of the expectations at various ages, 46, 47	
— do. note at the foot of	89
— what the great art of	70
— literary men not long lived.....	72
— a country.....	88
— Insurance, how useful to young persons...	310
— Provident office....	ib.
— extract from prospectus of	310, 311
Lip, under, plump and rosy, the most certain criterion of health	15
Liquid bread.....	176
Liver, how to render healthful	63
— complaints of	275
— Carlisle's obs. on... ib.	
Lobsters	30
Locke's, Mr., obs. on the advantages of acquiring a habit of regularity of body	258
Longings, especially in acute diseases	230
— Withers' obs. on... 229	

PAGE	PAGE		
Lozenges, sixty sorts made by Mr. Smith, Fell Street, Wood Street, Cheapside.....	270	Mind, how important the tranquillity of.....	9
Luncheon, obs. on, 22,	204, 209	— the vigour of, decays with that of the body	51
Lungs, do.....	148	— exertion of, more exhausting than that of the body	69, 70, 80
Madeira.....	166	— anxiety of, para- lyses digestion	70
— obs. on.....	183	— do., common cause of indigestion	38
Magnesia, an uncertain medicine.....	190	Mock turtle recom- mended	233
Mastication, how import- ant to digestion	97	— Birch's do.	234
— Dr. Arbuthnot's obs. on	291	— Kay's do.....	ib.
— Spallanzani's.....	292	Mountain wine, obs. on	183
— calculation of the mean number of mun- ches requisite ...	293, 294	Mulled wine, to make extempore.....	284
Masticators, patent, where to buy	296	Mustard, Dr. Trotter on the effects of, note....	147
Materia Medica, Dr. Brown's obs. on	5	Mutton, obs. on.....	10, 22
Mathematical valetudi- narian, a calculation of	19	— digestibility of.....	206
Mattress of horse-hair ..	100	— chops, delicately stewed	289
Matrimony, obs. on.....	73	— broth, excellent....	ib.
— best ages for	ib.	Nap of 40 winks	24, 72
Measure, Lyne's glass...	161	— anecdote of Peter the Great napping after dinner	38
Meat, <i>under-done</i>	27	Nervous disorders, Dr. Trotter's obs. on tem- perament of	197
— <i>over-done</i>	ib.	— obs. on	91
— thoroughly done, most digestible	28	— Dr. Whytt's obs. on	210
— do. Spallanzani's experiments on, to prove, quoted	ib.	— people should keep a register of their health	226
— essence of.....	287	Nightmare, chief cause of	95
— minced, recommend- ed by Lord Bacon, 296,	297	— obs. on, 217, and following pages	
Mellifluous aromatics ...	271	— the Author's case of	219
Midnight, one hour's rest before worth two after	79	— remedies for... 219, 221	
		— Dr. Whytt's case of	223

PAGE	PAGE
Nightmare, Dr. Whal- ler's Essay on 224	Piano Fortes..... 84, 86
Noisy neighbours, hints to..... 81, 87	Pills, the advantage of 253, 254
—actionable nuisances 84	Pityllus, his tongue, note to 238
Northumberland house- hold-book 214	Plums, French, obs. on the aperient effects of 262
Nuisances, actionable ... 84	Port, the contents of a pipe of 161
Opium, obs. on..... 96	— obs. on..... 163
Orange-peel, for nervous people 280	— how to purchase ... 172
Oysters, obs. on 30	Position, the influence of, in alleviating disease 103
— not so nutritive as supposed..... 30, 199	Prawns 30
Palpitation of the heart, the cause and cure of 201, 218	Puddings 10
— oftener arises from indigestion than from organic disease..... 201	Pulse, an uncertain index 15
Parkin's, Sir Thomas, preferred beef-eaters to sheep-biters..... 29	— scale of its pace at various ages 45
Parliament, hints to members of 203	— when languid 75
Parrots 84	— intermitting, cause of 218
Party walls, their thin- ness 80	Purgatives, bad effects of violent 186, 276, 277
Pastry 10	Ragout, a restorative, when advisable..... 233
Peck, Mr., his Géogra- phie de la Gourmandise 214	Rates of duty payable on legacies, &c..... 303
Peppermint lozenges, 201, 270	Ratcliffe, Dr., quoted, on flatulence 201
PEPTIC PRECEPTS ... 185	Regimen, Dr. Tode quoted in favour of ... 3
Peristaltic Persuaders... 253	— Dr. Heberden's, obs. on 226
— how to make 271	— Dr. Armstrong's... 239
— when to take 272	— Celsus ... 243
— for children..... ib.	— Dr. Arbuthnot 244
Perspiration, the pana- cea for corpulence..... 154	— importance of, in chronic complaints.... 230
Peter Lowe's Chyrur- gerie quoted 299	Relaxed bowels, obs. on 266
Physic, curious definition of, note 5	— Locke on ib.
	— Cheyne on ib.
	Restoratives, extempore 234

PAGE	PAGE
Restoratives, various,	Sherry, analysed for the
their relative power... 29	Author 170
Rheumatism, remedy for 299	— obs. on 183
Rhubarb, tincture of.... 254	SIESTA, obs. on the 103
— pill, recommended	— recommended 105
by Dr. Pemberton 257	— do. by Sanctorius. 108
Riding useful to reduce	— do. Blundeville ib.
corpulence..... 54	— do. Dr. Barry..... ib.
Robinson, Dr. Bryan,	— do. Cruickshank.... 109
extract from his Essay	— do. Dr. Darwin ib.
on Food and Dis-	— do. Dr. Harwood... ib.
charges 57	— do. Dr. Adair... ib.
— his own regimen... 59	— do. Mr. Abernethy. 110
Ruling passions 91	— do. Eng. Proverb... ib.
Ruptures 126	— do. Waller ib.
Salad Oil, remedy for	— do. Lord Bacon.... ib.
constipation 262	— obs. on the semi-
— sauce for.....262, 263	siesta 24, 108
Saliva, Stark's obs. on... 295	Singers, hints respecting
Salt, the best sauce, 180, 237	their health 107
Salads..... 195	— do. their voice 270
Sanctorius, the propor-	Skin, to keep clean, a
tion of his meat to his	great preservative of
drink..... 58	health..... 154
Sauces, recommended by	SLEEP, obs. on..... 67, 103
Dr. Moffett 236	— Dr. Sturve's obs. on
Scotch and Irish whiskey 180	the importance of..... 73
Scribblefast, Counsellor,	— time required to, 74, 76
his case 83	— Stochlin's anecdote
Scudamore's, Dr. experi-	of Peter the Great nap-
ments on the powers of	ping after dinner 88
digestion quoted..... 206	— Dr. Cheyne's obs. on 95
Second courses, obs. on 196	— exercise, the best
Senna, tincture of..... 254	source of 97
Senses, few people have	— other means of in-
one perfect 291	viting..... ib.
— Mr. Stewart's divi-	Slippers, best, note..... 118
sion of, into noxious	Smith, Mr., his sixty
and innocent..... 292	sorts of lozenges 270
Shell-fish 30	Soda water, various ways
Sherry, the contents of a	of making 282
butt of 162	— obs. on 196

	PAGE		PAGE
Soup, how to season.....	192	Stomach, Dr. Adair do.	229
— mock turtle.....	233	— let it have what it	
— of rattle-snakes....	240	asks for	232
— portable, to make..	285	— Dr. Whytt's obs.	
Sparring, the exercise of,		on how much its dis-	
recommended.....	54	position varies	232
— weight reduced dur-		— of invalids, requires	
ing an hour	56	screwing up	236
Spasms in stomach, how		— Cheyne's, obs. on the	
to manage	201, 209	importance of a clean	
Spallanzani, his experi-		one.....	254
ments on the digesti-		— <i>Tinctures</i> for the...	280
bility of meat <i>under-</i>		Study, effects of excessive	69
done, <i>raw</i> , &c.....	28	— Dr. Jamieson's note	ib.
— quoted, on the ne-		Sugar and lemon, how	
sity of mastication, to		to use, to supersede the	
promote digestion....	292	taste of salts.....	255
Spice and wine	235	Sunshine, preferred by	
Stark, his experiments		Dr. Franklin to can-	
on diet	29	dle-light.....	79
— obs. on the saliva	295	Supper	24
Stays, tight, prejudicial		— the best for those	
to health	127	who dine late.....	26
Stewart's, John, the tra-		— do. for those who	
veller, obs. on clothes	117	dine early	ib.
— do. on the senses.	292	— obs. on its influence	
Stock-fish recommended		on sleep.....	95
by Dr. Mandeville....	234	— obs. on a solid one	96
Stomach, how much it		— best for the dyspeptic	98
will hold, note	187	Sweet wines	183
— warmers, where to		Swift, Dr., on modern	
be had	188	epicurism	214
— must occasionally		Tablettes de bouillon,	
have a holiday	192	how to make.....	287
— centre of sympathy	194	Tar-water.....	278
— wind in the	202	Tea, how to make milk	
— put out of temper		tea, note	21
by fasting too long ...	209	— time.....	24
— Dr. Hunter says,		Teeth, to take care of...	294
tells the head what it		— filing of, Spilsbury	
wants	228	on, note to	ib.
— Dr. Smith do.....	229	— the value of.....	ib.

	PAGE		PAGE
Teeth, food for those whose teeth are defect- ive	296	Training food must be taken warm	27
— preservers	297	— do. and thoroughly done	28
— ach, remedy for ...	299	— Hunter's obs. on do.	ib.
— appearances of de- cay in.....	300	— Spallanzani's expe- riments to prove it ...	ib.
Temperature of a room, to preserve it regular	132	— diet in wasting a jockey	30
— best for sitting-rooms	133	— obs. on wine	178
— the influence of in alleviating disease.....	103	Trotter, Dr., quoted on nervous temperament	197, 200
— the mean of Eng- land	121	Valetudinarians, maxim for, from Comus	74
— obs. &c.	129	Veal, obs. on.....	29
Tewahdiddle, the most agreeable anodyne.....	97	Vegetables undressed ...	199
Thermometer, moral and physical.....	174	Ventriloquism.....	201, 229
— where to be placed	112	Vinegar, destructive to the stomach, note.....	196
Thriving, the art of, quoted	290	Vinum Britannicum....	176
Tic Doloureux, obs. on	297	Voice, when the falsetto begins to fail.....	119
Time, the economy of...	71	— what the power of depends upon	107
Toast and water, to make	267	Wadd on corpulence, quoted.....	52, 53, 55
Tonic medicines	211	Waistbands, obs. on.....	126
— tincture	279	Walking, how it reduces weight	54
Training, Captain Bar- clay's obs. on.....	2, 3	Water-cresses	199
— do. quoted	7, 8	Water drinking, the ad- vantages of	179
— principal rules for..	7	Weather, wet	124
— Mr. Jackson's do...	9	— effects of cold and windy	128
— diet ordered.....	10	— do. note on, by Dr. Beddoes.....	ib.
— time required to screw a man up to his fullest strength.....	14	— temperature of va- rious sorts of.....	129
— criterion of good condition	15	Wesley, Mr. Charles, his extraordinary ear.....	49
— first preparation for	19		
— on the mode of cookery, &c. most in- vigorating.....	28		

	PAGE		PAGE
Whiskey	180	Wine, new, objection to	168
Wholesomes, the, 234, 235, 238		— do. to make old	169
Whytt, Dr., quoted on		— Cornaro's obs. on old	168
the nerves.....	232	— proportion of alco-	
— his case of night-		hol in.....	170
mare	228	— do. in brandy	171
WILL, the pleasure of		— do. in gin.....	ib.
making	301	— recommended by	
— hints on making ...	309	St. Paul	175
— Mr. Sugden's obs.		— on icing	ib.
on	315	— drinking strong,	
— there should be three		destroys hunger, from	
copies written by the		Hippocrates	177
testator	321	— no man must drink	
— office to register and		it habitually before 30	178
deposit recommended..	322	— Dr. Trotter's obs. on	ib.
Windows, double.....	99	— silly rule of some	
— curtains	ib.	people about drinking	
Wind in the stomach ...	201		176, 179
WINE, obs. on.....	158	— relative wholesome-	
— ounces in a quart of	160	ness of, note to.....	181
— how to measure the		— three sorts of drink-	
contents of a bottle of		ers of.....	172
160, 161		— sweet ones, tent, &c.	
— Port, how old it		how made	183
ought to be	163	— writers on, a list of	ib.
— the art of preserving	165	Worms, remedy for.....	276
— White, why prefer-		Young, his obs. on time	42
able to red.....	165, 182	— on sleep	67
— when to bottle....	163	— wine	163

THE END.

LONDON:

J. MOYES, TOOK'S COURT, CHANCERY LANE.

ERRATA.

Page 150, line 18, *for* page 40, *read* page 38.

214, — 3, *for* 1822, *read* 1823.

THE WHOLE OF

DR. KITCHINER'S WORKS,

*Consisting of the following, may be had of all Booksellers in
Town and Country.*

In the Press.

THE COOK'S ORACLE; containing Receipts for Plain Cookery, on the most economical plan for Private Families; also, the Art of composing the most simple and most highly finished Broths, Gravies, Soups, Sauces, Store Sauces, and Flavouring Essences, Pastry, Puddings, Preserves, Pickles, &c. The quantity of each article is accurately stated by Weight and Measure, being the result of actual experiments.

The Seventh Edition.

“ For *Practical Precepts* we recommend particularly THE COOK'S ORACLE, in which, along with the plainest directions, there is more of Philosophy, and, if we may so speak, of the Literature of Gastronomie, than in any work we have seen.” — *Suppl. to Ency. Britan. article Food.*

“ The COOK'S ORACLE we consider as the *ne plus ultra* of the science of Eating, and the very acmé of excellence in Culinary Literature. So much good sense, combined with such exquisite Gourmanderie — so much plain *Pot-information* conveyed in so truly humorous and original a style, place this work on the very eminence of the ample dome of Cookery.” — *Monthly Review for December 1821, p. 394.*

“ We venture to prophesy, that the *Cook's Oracle* will be considered as the *English Institute of Cookery.*” — *Edinburgh Review for March 1821, p. 60.*

No better proof can be given of the justice of the opinions now quoted, than the simple statement of the fact, that, since they were written, 36,000 Copies of THE COOK'S ORACLE have been sold.

DR. KITCHINER'S Works.

In 8vo. with Ruled Pages, price 3s.

THE HOUSEKEEPER'S LEDGER; a Plain and Easy Plan for keeping accurate Accounts of the Expenses of Housekeeping, which, with only ONE HOUR'S ATTENTION in a WEEK, will enable you to balance all such Accounts with the utmost exactness; an acceptable acquisition to all who admit that ORDER and ECONOMY are the basis of COMFORT and INDEPENDENCE.

————— “ Let thine eye descend
To trace with patient Industry the page
Of Income and Expense.” SHENSTONE.

In Two Pocket Vols. price 15s.

THE TRAVELLER'S ORACLE; or, Maxims for Locomotion, 3d Edition.

“ The Traveller's Oracle throughout is marked by the amiable peculiarities of the defunct — and we hope to give such an analysis of it as shall induce thousands to become purchasers of the two well-printed, pleasant, and useful little volumes.” — *Blackwood's Magazine.*

“ One curious branch of information in DR. KITCHINER'S new and entertaining Work, *The Traveller's Oracle*, relates to the expenses of keeping Hackney Coaches by the proprietors, and the expense of hiring them by the Public. Calculations are entered into, which shew, that before a Hackney Coachman makes a farthing profit, he must earn Thirteen Shillings per diem. The difference between hiring a Hackney Coach, and using it as much as a Private Carriage is ever used, is £162. 10s. saved. For £100, it is calculated that a person might have all the use of a Hackney Coach that he is ever likely to want.”

In 12mo. price 7s. boards.

THE ECONOMY of the EYES; Precepts for the Improvement and Preservation of the SIGHT, and Plain Rules which will enable all to judge exactly when and what SPECTACLES are best calculated for their Eyes. Observations on OPERA GLASSES and THEATRES.

“ Qui Visum, Vitam dat.”

Medical Receipts:

His betters, friends, to labour - them to men
To cure the Hysteria, there's nothing like a
When times are bad, and might bring never -
Men, Men - men to reform, come, take your
A mile before them; but if you'll
Worship's, it's not to ride as far - again.

INS

DR. KITCHINER'S *Works.*

In 8vo. with Ruled Pages, price 3s.

THE HOUSEKEEPER'S LEDGER; a Plain and Easy Plan for keeping accurate Accounts of the Expenses of Housekeeping, which, with only **ONE HOUR'S ATTENTION** in a **WEEK**, will enable you to balance all such Accounts with the utmost exactness; an acceptable acquisition to all who admit that **ORDER** and **ECONOMY** are the

*Patent - ...
Bill ...*



THE LIBRARY
OF THE
ESSEX INSTITUTE



PRESENTED BY

Received _____

COUNTWAY LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

RA

775

K64

1828

